

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY, DECEMBER 2006 FOOD SECURITY SUPPLEMENT FILE

TECHNICAL DOCUMENTATION CPS—06

This file documentation consists of the following materials:

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Attachment 1 | Abstract |
| Attachment 2 | Overview - Current Population Survey |
| Attachment 3 | Overview - December 2006 Food Security Supplement |
| Attachment 4 | Glossary |
| Attachment 5 | How to Use the Record Layout |
| Attachment 6 | Basic CPS Record Layout |
| Attachment 7 | Current Population Survey, December 2006 Food Security Supplement Record Layout |
| Attachment 8 | Current Population Survey, December 2006 Food Security Supplement Questionnaire |
| Attachment 9 | Industry Classification Codes |
| Attachment 10 | Occupation Classification Codes |
| Attachment 11 | Specific Metropolitan Identifiers |
| Attachment 12 | Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings |
| Attachment 13 | Tallies of Unweighted Counts |
| Attachment 14 | Countries and Areas of the World |
| Attachment 15 | Allocation Flags |
| Attachment 16 | Source and Accuracy of the December 2006 Food Security Supplement Data |
| Attachment 17 | User Notes |

NOTE

Questions about accompanying **documentation** should be directed to Administrative and Customer Services Division, Electronic Products Development Branch, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-8004.

Questions about the **CD-ROM** should be directed to Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-INFO (4636).

Questions about the **subject matter** should be directed to Teresa L. Hicks, Demographic Surveys Division, Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C. 20233. Phone: (301) 763-3806

ATTACHMENT 1

ABSTRACT

Current Population Survey, December 2006: Food Security Supplement [machine-readable data file] conducted by the Bureau of the Census for the U.S. Department of Agriculture. - Washington: Bureau of the Census [producer and distributor], 2007.

Type of File:

Microdata; unit of observation is individuals within housing units.

Universe Description:

The universe consists of all persons in the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States living in households. The probability sample selected to represent the universe consists of approximately 56,000 households.

Subject-Matter Description:

Data are provided on labor force activity for the week prior to the survey. Comprehensive data are available on the employment status, occupation, and industry of persons 15 years old and over. Also shown are personal characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, veteran status, household relationship, educational background, and Hispanic origin.

The CPS Food Security Supplement was conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau for the Economic Research Service (ERS) of the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA). Supplement questions were asked of all interviewed households, as appropriate. The supplement was intended to research the full range of severity of food insecurity as experienced in U.S. households. Responses to individual items should not be used as meaningful measures of food insufficiency, food insecurity, or hunger.

Geographic Coverage:

States, regions and divisions are identified in their entirety. Within confidentiality restrictions; indicators are provided for 278 selected core-based statistical areas (CBSA), 30 selected combined statistical areas (CSA), 217 counties, and 76 principal cities in multi-principal city core-based statistical areas or combined statistical areas. Also within confidentiality restrictions, indicators are provided for metropolitan/nonmetropolitan, principal city/balance metropolitan, and CBSA size.

Technical Description:

File Structure: Rectangular.

File Size: 152,962 logical records; 1,227 character logical record length.

File Sort Sequence: State rank by CBSA rank by household identification number by line number.

Reference Materials:

Current Population Survey, December 2006: Food Security Supplement Technical Documentation.

Documentation contains this abstract, questionnaire facsimiles, and record layouts of the file. One copy accompanies each file order. Additional copies are available from Marketing Services Office, Customer Services Center, Bureau of the Census, Washington, DC 20233.

Bureau of the Census. *The Current Population Survey Design and Methodology* (Technical Paper 66) describes in detail the sample design and survey procedures used as well as accuracy of estimates and sampling errors. Reference copies should be available from most public libraries or Federal Depository Libraries.

For information about the Current Population Survey and other Census Bureau data products, be sure to visit our online Question & Answer Center on the Census Bureau's home page at <http://www.census.gov/> where you can search our knowledge base and submit questions.

File Availability:

You can order the file on disc from the Customer Services Center at (301) 763-INFO (4636) or through our online sales catalog (click "Catalog" on the Census Bureau's home page).

ATTACHMENT 2

OVERVIEW

Current Population Survey

Introduction

The Current Population Survey (CPS) is the source of the official government statistics on employment and unemployment. The CPS has been conducted monthly for over 50 years. Currently, we obtain interviews from about 57,000 households monthly, scientifically selected on the basis of area of residence to represent the nation as a whole, individual states, and other specified areas. Each household is interviewed once a month for four consecutive months one year, and again for the corresponding time period a year later. This technique enables us to obtain reliable month-to-month and year-to-year comparisons at a reasonable cost while minimizing the inconvenience to any one household.

Although the main purpose of the survey is to collect information on the employment situation, a very important secondary purpose is to collect information on demographic characteristics such as age, sex, race, marital status, educational attainment, family relationship, occupation, and industry. From time to time, additional questions are included on health, education, income, and previous work experience. The statistics resulting from these questions serve to update similar information collected once every 10 years through the decennial census, and are used by government policymakers and legislators as important indicators of our nation's economic situation and for planning and evaluating many government programs.

The CPS provides current estimates of the economic status and activities of the population of the United States. Because it is not possible to develop one or two overall figures (such as the number of unemployed) that would adequately describe the whole complex of labor market phenomena, the CPS is designed to provide a large amount of detailed and supplementary data. Such data are made available to meet a wide variety of needs on the part of users of labor market information.

Thus, the CPS is the only source of monthly estimates of total employment (both farm and nonfarm); nonfarm self-employed persons, domestics, and unpaid helpers in nonfarm family enterprises; wage and salaried employees; and, finally, estimates of total unemployment.

It provides the only available distribution of workers by the number of hours worked (as distinguished from aggregate or average hours for an industry), permitting separate analyses of part-time workers, workers on overtime, etc. The survey is also the only comprehensive current source of information on the occupation of workers and the industries in which they work. Information is available from the survey not only for persons currently in the labor force but also for those who are outside the labor force. The characteristics of such persons - whether married women with or without young children, disabled persons, students, older retired workers, etc., can be determined. Information on their current desire for work, their past work experience, and their intentions as to job seeking are also available.

For a more detailed discussion about the basic labor force data gathered on a monthly basis in the CPS survey, see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error" in any recent issue of the *Employment and Earnings*, a Bureau of Labor Statistics periodical. This source is referred to on the next page.

CPS Sample Design

The current CPS sample is selected based on 2000 census information. The first stage of the 2000 sample design created 2,025 geographic areas called primary sampling units (PSUs) in the entire United States. These PSUs were grouped into strata within each state. Some of these PSUs formed strata by themselves and were in sample with certainty, which is referred to as self-representing. Of the remaining nonself-representing PSUs, one PSU was selected from each stratum with the probability of selection proportional to the population of the PSU. A total of 824 PSUs were selected for sampling. The second stage of the sample design selected housing units within these PSUs.

Approximately 72,000 housing units are assigned for interview each month, of which about 60,000 are occupied and thus eligible for interview. The remainder are units found to be destroyed, vacant, converted to nonresidential use, containing persons whose usual place of residence is elsewhere, or ineligible for other reasons. Of the 60,000 occupied housing units, approximately 5 percent are not interviewed in a given month due to temporary absence (vacation, etc.), the residents are not found at home after repeated attempts, inability of persons contacted to respond, unavailability for other reasons, and refusals to cooperate. The interviewed households contain approximately 112,000 persons 15 years old and over, approximately 31,000 children 0-14 years old, and about 450 Armed Forces members living with civilians either on or off base within these households. A more precise explanation regarding the CPS sample design is provided in "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data - Sampling" in any issue of *Employment and Earnings*.

Relationship of Current Population Survey Files to Publications

Each month, a significant amount of information about the labor force is published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics in the *Employment and Earnings* and *Monthly Labor Review* reports.

As mentioned previously, the CPS also serves as a vehicle for supplemental inquiries on subjects other than employment, which are periodically added to the questionnaire. From the basic and supplemental data, the Bureau of the Census issues three series of publications under the general title Current Population Reports:

- P-20 Population Characteristics
- P-23 Special Studies
- P-60 Consumer Income

All Current Population Reports, including the other series for population estimates and projections and special censuses, may be obtained by subscription from the U.S. Government Printing Office at 202-783-3238. Subscriptions are available as follows: Population Characteristics, Special Studies, and Consumer Income series (P-20, P-23, P-60) combined, \$101 per year (sold as a package only); Population Estimates and Projections, (P-25), \$27 per year. Single issues may be ordered separately; ordering information and prices are provided in the Bureau of the *Census Catalog and Guide*, the *Monthly Product Announcement (MPA)*, and in *Census and You*. Selected reports also may be accessed on the INTERNET at <http://www.census.gov/prod/www/subject.html#pop>

Geographic Limitations

The CPS sample was selected so that specific reliability criteria were met nationally, for each of the 50 States and for the District of Columbia. Since 1985, these reliability criteria have been maintained through periodic additions and deletions in the State samples. Estimates formed for geographic areas identified on the microdata file which are smaller than states are not as reliable.

Weights

Under the estimating methods used in the CPS, all of the results for a given month become available simultaneously and are based on returns for the entire panel of respondents. The CPS estimation procedure involves weighting the data from each sample person. The base weight, which is the inverse of the probability of the person being in the sample, is a rough measure of the number of actual persons that the sample person represents. Almost all sample persons in the same state have the same base weight, but the weights across states are different. Selection probabilities may also differ for some sample areas due to field subsampling, which is done when areas selected for the sample contain many more households than expected. The base weights are then adjusted for noninterview, and the ratio estimation procedure is applied.

1. **Noninterview adjustment.** The weights for all interviewed households are adjusted to the extent needed to account for occupied sample households for which no information was obtained because of absence, impassable roads, refusals, or unavailability of the respondent for other reasons. This noninterview adjustment is made separately for clusters of similar sample areas that are usually, but not necessarily, contained within a state. Similarity of sample areas is based on Core-Based Statistical Area (CBSA) status and size. Within each cluster, there is a further breakdown by residence. Each CBSA cluster is split by "principal city" and "balance of the CBSA." The proportion of occupied sample households not interviewed fluctuates around 8 percent depending on weather, vacations, etc.
2. **Ratio estimates.** The distribution of the population selected for the sample may differ somewhat, by chance, from that of the population as a whole in such characteristics as age, race, sex, and state of residence. Because these characteristics are closely correlated with labor force participation and other principal measurements made from the sample, the survey estimates can be substantially improved when weighted appropriately by the known distribution of these population characteristics. This is accomplished through two stages of ratio adjustment as follows:
 - a. *First-stage ratio estimate.* The purpose of the first-stage ratio adjustment is to reduce the contribution to variance that results from selecting a sample of PSUs rather than drawing sample households from every PSU in the nation. This adjustment is made to the CPS weights in two race cells: black and nonblack; it is applied only to PSUs that are nonself-representing and for those states that have a substantial number of black households. The procedure corrects for differences that existed in each state cell at the time of the 2000 census between 1) the race distribution of the population in sample PSUs and 2) the race distribution of all PSUs (both 1 and 2 exclude self-representing PSUs).
 - b. *Second-stage ratio estimate.* This procedure substantially reduces the variability of estimates and corrects, to some extent, for CPS undercoverage. The CPS sample weights are adjusted to ensure that sample-based estimates of population match independent population controls. Three sets of controls are used:
 - 1) 51 state controls of the civilian noninstitutional population 16 years of age and older
 - 2) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 14 hispanic and 5 nonhispanic age-sex categories
 - 3) national civilian noninstitutional population controls for 66 white, 42 black, and 10 "other" age-sex categories

The independent population controls are prepared by projecting forward the resident population as enumerated on April 1, 2000. The projections are derived by updating demographic census data with information from a variety of other data sources that account for births, deaths, and net migration. Estimated numbers of resident Armed Forces personnel and institutionalized persons reduce the resident population to the civilian noninstitutional population. Estimates of net census undercount, determined from the Post Enumeration Survey, are added to the population projections. Prior to January 2003, the projections were based on earlier censuses, and prior to January 1994, there was no correction for census undercount. A summary of the current procedures used to make population projections is given in "Revisions in the Current Population Survey Effective January 2003" in the January 2003 issue of Employment and Earnings..

Comparability of CPS From Microdata Files With Published Sources

Although total estimates of the population will equal published estimates, labor force estimates produced from a microdata file will not be directly comparable or identical with the published nonseasonally adjusted labor force data. The major reason for this is due to a final estimation procedure incorporated into the production of the published nonseasonally adjusted data. This procedure, known as a composite estimator, is a weighted average of two estimates for the current month for any particular item. The first estimate is the two-stage ratio estimate that includes all the estimation steps given above. The second estimate consists of the composite estimate for the preceding month to which has been added an estimate of the change from the preceding month, based on that part of the sample which is common to the two months (about 75 percent). This procedure is primarily used to increase the reliability of estimates of month-to-month change, although other reliability gains are also realized. As noted above, the composite estimation procedure does not affect estimates of the total population.

Another factor also inhibits microdata comparison with published labor force data. This is the seasonal adjustment that is applied to many published statistics. This adjustment is used to adjust for normal seasonal variations to help distinguish the underlying economic situation in month-to-month changes.

Shown below are data from January and July 1993 which demonstrate how estimates compiled using the final weights from the microdata file may differ from the published composited estimates, with and without seasonal adjustment. Note that the composite estimation procedure was not used for estimates published from January 1994 to May 1994. For a further description of both the composite estimator and seasonal adjustment, see "Explanatory Notes and Estimates of Error: Household Data - Estimating Methods (Composite Estimation Procedure)" and "Seasonal Adjustment" in any issue of Employment and Earnings.

Comparison of CPS Estimates from Microdata Files with Published Sources

| | Civilian Noninstitutional Population | Civilian Labor Force | Employed | Unemployed | Not in Labor Force |
|--|--|----------------------------|----------|------------|--------------------------|
| ----- | | | | | |
| January 1993 Data (000's) | | | | | |
| Final Weights | 192,644 | 126,115 | 116,113 | 10,002 | 66,529 |
| Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted) | 192,644 | 126,034 | 116,123 | 9,911 | 66,610 |
| Composited (Seasonally Adjusted) | 192,644 | 127,083 | 118,071 | 9,013 | 65,561 |
| ----- | | | | | |
| July 1993 Data (000's) | | | | | |
| Final Weights | 193,633 | 130,399 | 121,450 | 8,949 | 63,234 |
| Composited (Not Seasonally Adjusted) | 193,633 | 130,324 | 121,323 | 9,002 | 63,309 |
| Composited (Seasonally Adjusted) | 193,633 | 128,070 | 119,301 | 8,769 | 65,563 |
| ----- | | | | | |

ATTACHMENT 3

OVERVIEW

December 2006 Food Security Survey

General

Census Bureau staff conducted the December 2006 Food Security Survey as a supplement to the Current Population Survey (CPS). The CPS is a monthly labor force survey in which interviews are conducted in approximately 60,000 households across the Nation. December 2006 was the eleventh time the Food Security survey was conducted. Previous collections were conducted in April 1995, September 1996, April 1997, August 1998, April 1999, September 2000, April 2001, December 2001, December 2002, December 2003, December 2004, and December 2005. Attachment 8 contains the Food Security supplement questions asked of all interviewed households in December 2006.

Attachment 2 comprises a description of the CPS entitled "Overview--Current Population Survey." A description of the December 2006 Food Security Survey follows.

Data Collection

The food security questions were asked of all interviewed households, as appropriate. Items S1A through S8 dealt with food expenditures. Items S8B through S8D dealt with minimum food spending needed. Items S9 through SP9 dealt with food program participation. Items SS1 through SSHM5 dealt with concerns about food sufficiency. The last series of questions, SC1 through SCM4 dealt with ways of coping with not having enough food.

These items are being used by the supplement sponsor to produce a scaled measure of food insecurity. **RESPONSES TO INDIVIDUAL ITEMS IN THIS SUPPLEMENT MAY NOT BE MEANINGFUL MEASURES OF FOOD INSECURITY.** Measures that combine information from multiple items (HRFS12M1 and following) are generally considered to be more reliable measures of food security and food insecurity.

Data Processing

The data processing involved editing the December supplement data. This process is described below.

Edits and Allocations – The data processing involved a consistency edit of all supplement items. The consistency edit ensured that the entries within an individual record followed the correct skip pattern. Items with missing entries were assigned missing codes as appropriate. The valid values for each variable are defined in the supplement record layout (Attachment 7).

Weighting – There are household and person supplement weights associated with the December 2006 Food Security supplement. Use these weights for tallying the supplement items. Limit the sample to one record per household for household tallies.

December 2006 CPS/Food Security Data File

CPS Labor Force Data. The December 2006 CPS file contains 152,962 records. Each record contains 1,227 characters. Attachment 7 contains the variable name, character size, location on record, universe, and the values of the variables.

The variable PRPERTYP (located in positions 161-162 on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout) determines the type of person as follows:

PRPERTYP

- 1 = Child household member (0-14 years old)
- 2 = Adult civilian household member (15+ years old)
- 3 = Adult Armed Forces household member (15+ years old)

The variable HRINTSTA (located in positions 57-58 on the CPS Basic Items Record Layout) determines the interview status of the household.

HRINTSTA

- 1 = Interview
- 2 = Type A Noninterview (These records represent households that were eligible for the December 2006 CPS interview but were not interviewed because no one was home, household members were temporarily absent, etc.)
- 3 = Type B Noninterview (These records represent sample addresses determined to be temporarily ineligible for the CPS by virtue of being vacant, nonresidential, etc. These households could become eligible for a CPS interview.)
- 4 = Type C Noninterview (These records represent sample addresses determined to be ineligible for CPS by virtue of a permanent change such as demolished, condemned, etc. These addresses will not be visited again for CPS interviews.)

By combining the values of PRPERTYP (1-3) and HRINTSTA (2-4) the number of records can be determined.

Unweighted Counts

The values of PRPERTYP are:

| | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------|---------|
| 1 | = | (Child) | 27,623 |
| 2 | = | (Adult Civilian, 15+) | 107,199 |
| 3 | = | (Adult, Armed Forces) | 453 |

The values of HRINTSTA are:

| | | | |
|---|---|---------------------|--------|
| 1 | = | Interview | 54,471 |
| 2 | = | Type A Noninterview | 5,070 |
| 3 | = | Type B Noninterview | 12,183 |
| 4 | = | Type C Noninterview | 434 |

December 2006 Food Security Supplement Data

The December 2006 supplement data for the household are located in character positions 951-1227 (See Attachment 7.)

Supplement interview status is identified by the supplement interview status variable, HRSUPINT, located in character positions 1168-1169.

The values of HRSUPINT are:

| | | | |
|---|---|---------------------------|--------|
| 1 | = | Interview (supplement) | 46,516 |
| 2 | = | Noninterview (supplement) | 7,955 |

Tallying the December 2006 Food Security Supplement File

The December 2006 supplement universe represented the full CPS sample comprised of all interviewed CPS households.

Unweighted Counts

Attachment 13 is a tally listing of unweighted counts of supplement households. Use these counts to ensure that the file is being properly accessed.

ATTACHMENT 4

GLOSSARY

Current Population Survey

Age-Age classification is based on the age of the person at his/her last birthday. The adult universe (i.e., population of marriageable age) is comprised of persons 15 years and over for CPS labor force data.

Allocation Flag-Each edited item has a corresponding allocation flag indicating the nature of the edit. See the attachment on allocation flags for more information. The second character of the item name is always "X".

Armed Forces-Demographic information for Armed Forces members (enumerated in off-base housing or on-base with their families) is included on the CPS data files. No labor force information is collected of Armed Forces members in any month. In March, supplemental data on income are included for Armed Forces members. This is the only month that non-demographic information is included for Armed Forces members.

Civilian Labor Force-(See Labor Force.)

Class of Worker-This refers to the broad classification of the person's employer. These broad classifications for current jobs are:

- 1) Federal government
- 2) State government
- 3) Local government
- 4) Private industry (including self-employed, incorporated)
- 5) Self-employed (not incorporated)
- 6) Working without pay

Domain-The domain for an item is a list or range of its possible values. Note that all unedited items have possible values of -1 (blank), -2 (don't know), and -3 (refused). Since all items have these possible values, they are not shown as valid entries for each item.

Duration of Unemployment-Duration of unemployment represents the length of time (through the current survey week) during which persons classified as unemployed are continuously looking for work. For persons on layoff, duration of unemployment represents the number of full weeks since the termination of their most recent employment. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the present period of seeking work.

Earners, Number of-The file includes all persons 15 years old and over in the household with \$1 or more in wages and salaries, or \$1 or more of a loss in net income from farm or nonfarm self-employment during the preceding year.

Edited item-An edited item is allocated or imputed by the processing system. In most cases this means allocating a value where the unedited item contains a value of blank, "don't know", or "refused". The second character of the item name is always "E".

An edited version of an item exists only if that item is processed through the edits. If the edits never deal with a particular item, then that item only has an unedited version.

Since the instrument enforces skip patterns and consistency between many items, the edits are left mainly with the job of allocating missing values. Also, since an interviewer is allowed to "back up" in the interview, there may be "off-path" items filled in the unedited data. The edits also blank these off-path items if an edited version of the items exists.

Education-(See Level of School Completed.)

Employed-(See Labor Force.)

Family-A family is a group of two persons or more (one of whom is the householder) residing together and related by birth, marriage, or adoption. All such persons (including related subfamily members) are considered as members of one family. Beginning with the 1980 CPS, unrelated subfamilies (referred to in the past as secondary families) are no longer included in the count of families, nor are the members of unrelated subfamilies included in the count of family members.

Family Household-A family household is a household maintained by a family (as defined above), and may include among the household members any unrelated persons (unrelated subfamily members and/or secondary individuals) who may be residing there. The number of family households is equal to the number of families. The count of family household members differs from the count of family members, however, in that the family household members include all persons living in the household, whereas family members include only the householder and his/her relatives. (See the definition of Family).

Family Weight-This weight is used only for tallying family characteristics. In March, the weight on the family record is the March supplement weight of the householder or reference person.

Final Weight-Used in tabulating labor force items in all months, including March. The final weight is controlled to independent estimates for:

- 1) States
- 2) Origin, Sex, and Age
- 3) Age, Race, and Sex

This weight should not be used when tabulating March supplement data.

Full-Time Worker-Persons on full-time schedules include persons working 35 hours or more, persons who worked 1-34 hours for noneconomic reasons (e.g., illness) and usually work full-time, and persons "with a job but not at work" who usually work full-time.

Group Quarters-Group quarters are noninstitutional living arrangements for groups not living in conventional housing units or groups living in housing units containing nine or more persons unrelated to the person in charge.

Head Versus Householder-Beginning with the March 1980 CPS, the Bureau of the Census discontinued the use of the terms "head of household" and "head of family." Instead, the terms "householder" and "family householder" are used.

Highest Grade of School Attended-(See Level of School Completed.)

Hispanic/Non-Hispanic Origin-A person's Hispanic/Non-Hispanic status in this file is determined on the basis of a question that simply ask "(Is/Are) (Name/you) Hispanic?"

Hours of Work-Hours of work statistics relate to the actual number of hours worked during the survey week. For example, a person who normally works 40 hours a week but who is off on the Veterans Day holiday is reported as working 32 hours even though he is paid for the holiday.

For persons working in more than one job, the figures related to the number of hours worked in all jobs during the week. However, all the hours are credited to the major job.

Household-A household consists of all the persons who occupy a house, an apartment, or other group of rooms, or a room, which constitutes a housing unit. A group of rooms or a single room is regarded as a housing unit when it is occupied as separate living quarters; that is, when the occupants do not live and eat with any other person in the structure, and when there is direct access from the outside or through a common hall. The count of households excludes persons living in group quarters, such as rooming houses, military barracks, and institutions. Inmates of institutions (mental hospitals, rest homes, correctional institutions, etc.) are not included in the survey.

Household Weight-The household weight is used for tallying household characteristics. In March, the household weight is the March Supplement weight of the householder.

Householder-The householder refers to the person (or one of the persons) in whose name the housing unit is owned or rented (maintained) or, if there is no such person, any adult member, excluding roomers, boarders, or paid employees. If the house is owned or rented jointly by a married couple, the householder may be either the husband or the wife. The person designated as the householder is the "reference person" to whom the relationship of all other household members, if any, is recorded.

Householder With No Other Relatives in Household-A householder who has no relatives living in the household. This is the entry for a person living alone. Another example is the designated householder of an apartment shared by two or more unrelated individuals.

Householder With Other Relatives (Including Spouse) in Household-The person designated as householder if he/she has one or more relatives (including spouse) living in the household.

Industry, Occupation, and Class of Worker (I&O)-Current Job (basic data)-For the employed, current job is the job held in the reference week (the week before the survey). Persons with two or more jobs are classified in the job at which they worked the most hours during the reference week. The unemployed are classified according to their latest full-time job lasting two or more weeks or by the job (either full-time or part-time). The I & O questions are also asked of persons not in the labor force who are in the fourth and eighth months in sample and who have worked in the last five years.

Job Seekers-All unemployed persons who made specific efforts to find a job sometime during the 4-week period preceding the survey week.

Longitudinal Weight-Used for gross flows analysis. Only found on adult records matched from month to month.

PEMLR-(Major Labor Force Recode)-This classification is available for each civilian 15 years old and over according to his/her responses to the monthly (basic) labor force items.

Labor Force-Persons are classified as in the labor force if they are employed, unemployed, or in the Armed Forces during the survey week. The "civilian labor force" includes all civilians classified as employed or unemployed.

The file includes labor force data for civilians age 15 and over. However, the official definition of the civilian labor force is age 16 and over.

1. *Employed*

Employed persons comprise (1) all civilians who, during the survey week, do any work at all as paid employees or in their own business or profession, or on their own farm, or who work 15 hours or more as unpaid workers on a farm in a business operated by a member of the family; and (2) all those who have jobs but who are not working because of illness, bad weather, vacation, or labor-management dispute, or because they are taking time off for personal reasons, whether or not they are seeking other jobs. These persons would have a Monthly Labor Force Recode (MLR) of 1 or 2 respectively in characters 180-181 of the person record which designates "at work" and "with a job, but not at work." Each employed person is counted only once. Those persons who held more than one job are counted in the job at which they worked the greatest number of hours during the survey week. If they worked an equal number of hours at more than one job, they are counted at the job they held the longest.

2. *Unemployed*

Unemployed persons are those civilians who, during the survey week, have no employment but are available for work, and (1) have engaged in any specific job seeking activity within the past 4 weeks such as registering at a public or private employment office, meeting with prospective employers, checking with friends or relatives, placing or answering advertisements, writing letters of application, or being on a union or professional register; (2) are waiting to be called back to a job from which they had been laid off; or (3) are waiting to report to a new wage or salary job within 30 days. These persons would have an MLR code of 3 or 4 in characters 180-181 of the person record. The unemployed includes job leavers, job losers, new job entrants, and job reentrants.

a. *Job Leavers*

Persons who quit or otherwise terminate their employment voluntarily and immediately begin looking for work.

b. *Job Losers*

Persons whose employment ends involuntarily, who immediately begin looking for work, and those persons who are already on layoff.

c. *New Job Entrants*

Persons who never worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer.

d. *Job Reentrants*

Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Finally, it should be noted that the unemployment rate represents the number of persons unemployed as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over. This measure can also be computed for groups within the labor force classified by sex, age, marital status, race, etc. The job loser, job

leaver, reentrant, and new entrant rates are each calculated as a percent of the civilian labor force 16 years old and over; the sum of the rates for the four groups thus equals the total unemployment rate.

3. *Not in Labor Force*

All civilians 15 years old and over who are not classified as employed or unemployed. These persons are further classified by major activity: retired, unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, and other. The "other" group includes, for the most part, students and persons keeping house. Persons who report doing unpaid work in a family farm or business for less than 15 hours are also classified as not in the labor force.

For persons not in the labor force, data on previous work experience, intentions to seek work again, desire for a job at the time of interview, and reasons for not looking for work are asked only in those households that are in the fourth and eighth months of the sample, i.e., the "outgoing" groups, those which had been in the sample for three previous months and would not be in for the subsequent month.

Persons classified as NILF have an MLR code of 5-7 in characters 180-181 of the person record.

Layoff-A person who is unemployed but expects to be called back to a specific job. If he/she expects to be called back within 30 days, it is considered a temporary layoff; otherwise, it is an indefinite layoff.

Level of School Completed/Degree Received-These data changed beginning with the January 1992 file. A new question, "What is the highest level of school ... has completed or the highest degree ... has received?" replaced the old "Highest grade attended" and "Year completed" questions. The new question provides more accurate data on the degree status of college students. Educational attainment applies only to progress in "regular" school. Such schools include graded public, private, and parochial elementary and high schools (both junior and senior high), colleges, universities, and professional schools, whether day schools or night schools. Thus, regular schooling is that which may advance a person toward an elementary school certificate or high school diploma, or a college, university, or professional school degree. Schooling in other than regular schools is counted only if the credits obtained are regarded as transferable to a school in the regular school system.

Looking for Work-A person who is trying to get work or trying to establish a business or profession.

Marital Status-The marital status classification identifies four major categories: single (never married), married, widowed, and divorced. These terms refer to the marital status at the time of enumeration.

The category "married" is further divided into "married, civilian spouse present," "married, Armed Force spouse present," "married, spouse absent," "married, Armed Force spouse absent," and "separated." A person is classified as "married, spouse present" if the husband or wife is reported as a member of the household even though he or she may be temporarily absent on business or on vacation, visiting, in a hospital, etc., at the time of the enumeration. Persons reported as "separated" included those with legal separations, those living apart with intentions of obtaining a divorce, and other persons permanently or temporarily estranged from their spouses because of marital discord.

For the purpose of this file, the group "other marital status" includes "widowed and divorced," "separated," and "other married, spouse absent."

Month-In-Sample-The term is defined as the number of times a unit is interviewed. Each unit is interviewed eight times during the life of the sample.

Never Worked-A person who has never held a full-time civilian job lasting two consecutive weeks or more.

Nonfamily Householder-A nonfamily householder (formerly called a primary individual) is a person maintaining a household while living alone or with nonrelatives only.

Nonworker-A person who does not do any work in the calendar year preceding the survey.

Nonrelative of Householder With No Own Relatives in Household-A nonrelative of the householder who has no relative(s) of his own in the household. This category includes such nonrelatives as a foster child, a ward, a lodger, a servant, or a hired hand, who has no relatives of his own living with him in the household.

Nonrelative of Householder With Own Relatives (Including Spouse)in Household-Any household member who is not related to the householder but has relatives of his own in the household; for example, a lodger, his spouse, and their son.

Other Relative of Householder-Any relative of the householder other than his spouse or child; for example, father, mother, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

Out Variable-An instrument-created item that stores the results of another item.

Own Child-A child related by birth, marriage, or adoption to the family householder.

Part-Time, Economic Reasons-The item includes slack work, material shortages, repairs to plant or equipment, start or termination of job during the week, and inability to find full-time work. (See also Full-Time Worker.)

Part-Time, Other Reasons-The item includes labor dispute, bad weather, own illness, vacation, demands of home housework, school, no desire for full-time work, and full-time worker only during peak season.

Part-Time Work-Persons who work between 1 and 34 hours are designated as working "part-time" in the current job held during the reference week. For the March supplement, a person is classified as having worked part-time during the preceding calendar year if he worked less than 35 hours per week in a majority of the weeks in which he worked during the year. Conversely, he is classified as having worked full-time if he worked 35 hours or more per week during a majority of the weeks in which he worked.

Part-Year Work-Part-year work is classified as less than 50 weeks' work.

Population Coverage-Population coverage includes the civilian population of the United States plus approximately 820,000 members of the Armed Forces in the United States living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. This file excludes inmates of institutions. The labor force and work experience data are not collected for Armed Forces members.

Processing Recode-An item calculated by the processing system from a combination of other items in the database. The second character of the item name is always "R".

Race-The population is divided into three groups on the basis of race: White, Black, and Other races. The last category includes Indians, Japanese, Chinese, and any other race except White and Black. In most of the published tables, "Other Races" are shown in total population.

Reentrants-Persons who previously worked at a full-time job lasting two weeks or longer but who are out of the labor force prior to beginning to look for work.

Related Children-Related children in a family include own children and all other children in the household who are related to the householder by birth, marriage, or adoption. For each type of family unit identified in the CPS, the count of own children under 18 years old is limited to single (never married) children; however, "own children under 25" and "own children of any age," include all children regardless of marital status. The totals include never-married children living away from home in college dormitories.

Related Subfamily-A related subfamily is a married couple with or without children, or one parent with one or more own single (never married) children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to, but not including, the householder or spouse. The most common example of a related subfamily is a young married couple sharing the home of the husband's or wife's parents. The number of related subfamilies is not included in the number of families.

School-A person who spent most of his time during the survey week attending any kind of public or private school, including trade or vocational schools in which students receive no compensation in money or kind.

Secondary Individual-A secondary individual is a person in a household or group quarters such as a guest, roomer, boarder, or resident employee (excluding nonfamily households and inmates of institutions) who is not related to any other person in the household or group quarters.

Self-Employed-Self-employed persons are those who work for profit or fees in their own business, profession or trade, or operate a farm.

Stretches of Unemployment-A continuous stretch is one that is not interrupted by the person getting a job or leaving the labor market to go to school, to keep house, etc. A period of two weeks or more during which a person is employed or ceased looking for work is considered to break the continuity of the period of seeking work.

Unable to Work-A person is classified as unable to work because of long-term physical or mental illness, lasting six months or longer.

Unedited item-An item that is produced by the CAPI instrument, either collected during the interview or created by the CAPI instrument. The second character of the item name is always "U".

Unemployed-(See Labor Force.)

Unpaid Family Workers-Unpaid family workers are persons working without pay for 15 hours a week or more on a farm or in a business operated by a member of the household to whom they are related by birth or marriage.

Unrelated Individuals-Unrelated individuals are persons of any age (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. An unrelated individual may be (1) a nonfamily householder living alone or with nonrelatives only, (2) a roomer, boarder, or resident employee with no relatives in the household, or (3) a group quarters member who has no relatives living with him/her. Thus, a widow who occupies her house alone or with one or more other persons not related to her, a roomer not related to anyone else in the housing unit, a maid living as a member of her employer's household but with no relatives in the household, and a resident staff member in a hospital living apart from any relatives are all examples of unrelated individuals.

Unrelated Subfamily-An unrelated subfamily is a family that does not include among its members the householder and relatives of the householder. Members of unrelated subfamilies may include persons such as guests, roomers, boarders, or resident employees and their relatives living in a household. The number of unrelated subfamily members is included in the number of household members but is not included in the count of family members.

Persons living with relatives in group quarters were formerly considered as members of families. However, the number of such unrelated subfamilies became so small (37,000 in 1967) that beginning with the data for 1968 (and beginning with the census data for 1960) the Bureau of the Census includes persons in these unrelated subfamilies in the count of secondary individuals.

Veteran Status-If a person served at any time during the four most recent wartime periods, the codes for all periods of service are entered. A person can report up to 4 periods of service. The following codes are used:

- 0 Children under 15
- 1 September 2001 or later
- 2 August 1990 to August 2001
- 3 May 1975 to July 1990
- 4 Vietnam era (Aug 1964 to Apr 1975)
- 5 February 1955 to July 1964
- 6 Korean War (July 1950 to January 1955)
- 7 January 1947 to June 1950
- 8 World War II (December 1941 to December 1946)
- 9 November 1941 or earlier

Wage and Salary Workers-Wage and salary workers receive wages, salary, commission, tips, or pay in kind from a private employer or from a governmental unit. Also included are persons who are self-employed in an incorporated business.

Workers-(See Labor Force--Employed.)

Work Experience-Includes those persons who during the preceding calendar year did any work for pay or profit or worked without pay on a family-operated farm or business at any time during the year, on a part-time or full-time basis.

Year-Round Full-Time Worker-A year-round full-time worker is one who usually worked 35 hours or more per week for 50 weeks or more during the preceding calendar year.

ATTACHMENT 5

HOW TO USE THE RECORD LAYOUT

Data users familiar with the CPS data files in prior years will see many similarities between the format of this file and those files released before January 1994. As in the past, there are numeric locations on the file which correspond to each variable. There is only one record layout which contains the variables for children, adults, and armed forces members. In prior years, each type of person had a separate record layout.

Item Naming Conventions

- ◆ The first character of each variable name is one of the following:
 - H - Household item
 - G - Geography item
 - * P - Person item (includes adult items, child items, and armed forces items)
 - * There is no need to distinguish adult, child, and armed forces items in the variable names in the new system. The recode **PRPERTYP** (located in positions 161-162) tells you what category the person is in.
- ◆ The second character of each variable name is one of the following:
 - E - Edited item
 - U - Unedited item
 - X - Allocation flag (see Attachment 16 for more information)
 - W - Weight
 - R - Recode
- ◆ The remaining characters describe the variable.
- ◆ For multiple entry items, the file contains a separate variable for each possible response. Each item has the same descriptive name but a number is added as the last digit. For example, Question 22A allows separate entries for up to 6 job search methods. The item names are **PELKM1** (this item is edited), **PULKM2**, (this item is unedited), **PULKM3**, etc. These items are located in positions 296-307 of the record layout.

ATTACHMENT 6

CPS RECORD LAYOUT FOR BASIC LABOR FORCE ITEMS

STANDARD PUBLIC USE FILES

A1. HOUSEHOLD INFORMATION

* STARTING August 2005 *

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Additional valid entries for unedited items: -1 (blank), -2 (don't know), -3 (refused). | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

| | | | |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|--------|
| HRHHID | 15 | HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (Part 1) | 1 - 15 |
|--------|----|-------------------------------|--------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE

Part 1. See Characters 71-75 for Part 2 of the Household Identifier.
Use Part 1 only for matching backward in time and use in combination with Part 2 for matching forward in time.

| | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------|---------|
| HRMONTH | 2 | MONTH OF INTERVIEW | 16 - 17 |
|---------|---|--------------------|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

01 MIN VALUE
12 MAX VALUE

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|----------|
| HRYEAR4 | 4 | <p>YEAR OF INTERVIEW</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1998 MIN VALUE 2999 MAX VALUE</p> | 18 - 21 |
| HURESPLI | 2 | <p>LINE NUMBER OF THE CURRENT RESPONDENT</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>0 MIN VALUE 99 MAX VALUE</p> | 22 - 23 |
| HUFINAL | 3 | <p>FINAL OUTCOME CODE</p> <p>OUTCOME CODES BETWEEN 001 AND 200 ARE FOR CATI. ALL OTHER OUTCOME CODES ARE FOR CAPI.</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>000 NEW INTERVIEW - NOT CONTACTED 001 FULLY COMPLETE CATI INTERVIEW 002 PARTIALLY COMPLETED CATI INTERVIEW 005 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, SUPPLEMENT INCOMPLETE - CATI 024 HH OCCUPIED ENTIRELY BY ARMED FORCES MEMBERS 115 PARTIAL INTERVIEW WITH CALLBACK PLANNED - CATI 200 NEW INTERVIEW - CONTACTED 201 CAPI COMPLETE 202 CALLBACK NEEDED 203 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - PRECLOSEOUT 204 SUFFICIENT PARTIAL - AT CLOSEOUT 205 LABOR FORCE COMPLETE, - SUPPL. INCOMPLETE - CAPI 210 CAPI COMPLETE REINTERVIEW 216 NO ONE HOME 217 TEMPORARILY ABSENT 218 REFUSED 219 OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY 224 ARMED FORCES OCCUPIED OR</p> | 24 - 26 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|----------|
| | | UNDER AGE 14 | |
| | | 225 TEMP. OCCUPIED W/PERSONS WITH URE | |
| | | 226 VACANT REGULAR | |
| | | 227 VACANT - STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE | |
| | | 228 UNFIT, TO BE DEMOLISHED | |
| | | 229 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY | |
| | | 230 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE | |
| | | 231 UNOCCUPIED TENT OR TRAILER SITE | |
| | | 232 PERMIT GRANTED - CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED | |
| | | 233 OTHER - SPECIFY | |
| | | 240 DEMOLISHED | |
| | | 241 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED | |
| | | 242 OUTSIDE SEGMENT | |
| | | 243 CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE | |
| | | 244 MERGED | |
| | | 245 CONDEMNED | |
| | | 246 BUILT AFTER APRIL 1, 1980 | |
| | | 247 UNUSED SERIAL NO./LISTING SHEET LINE | |
| | | 248 OTHER - SPECIFY | |
| HUSPNISH | 2 | IS SPANISH THE ONLY LANGUAGE SPOKEN BY ALL MEMBERS OF THIS HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER? | 27 - 28 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 SPANISH ONLY LANGUAGE SPOKEN | |
| HETENURE | 2 | ARE YOUR LIVING QUARTERS... (READ ANSWER CATEGORIES) | 29 - 30 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1 OR HUTYPB = 1-3 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 = OWNED OR BEING BOUGHT BY A HH MEMBER | |
| | | 2 = RENTED FOR CASH | |
| | | 3 = OCCUPIED WITHOUT PAYMENT OF CASH RENT | |
| | | NOTE: May be missing on the Basic CPS microdata files. This will be updated on later releases of the same month's data. | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|----------|
| HEHOUSUT | 2 | <p>TYPE OF HOUSING UNIT</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE:ALL HHLDS IN SAMPLE</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>0 OTHER UNIT</p> <p>1 HOUSE, APARTMENT, FLAT</p> <p>2 HU IN NONTRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL, ETC.</p> <p>3 HU PERMANENT IN TRANSIENT HOTEL, MOTEL</p> <p>4 HU IN ROOMING HOUSE</p> <p>5 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/NO PERM. ROOM ADDED</p> <p>6 MOBILE HOME OR TRAILER W/1 OR MORE PERM. ROOMS ADDED</p> <p>7 HU NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE</p> <p>8 QUARTERS NOT HU IN ROOMING OR BRDING HS</p> <p>9 UNIT NOT PERM. IN TRANSIENT HOTL, MOTL</p> <p>10 UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR TRLR SITE</p> <p>11 STUDENT QUARTERS IN COLLEGE DORM</p> <p>12 OTHER UNIT NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE</p> | 31 - 32 |
| HETELHHD | 2 | <p>IS THERE A TELEPHONE IN THIS HOUSE/APARTMENT?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HPRINTSTA = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO</p> | 33 - 34 |
| HETELAVL | 2 | <p>IS THERE A TELEPHONE ELSEWHERE ON WHICH PEOPLE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD CAN BE CONTACTED?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HETELHHD = 2</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES</p> <p>2 NO</p> | 35 - 36 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|----------|
| HEPHONEO | 2 | IS A TELEPHONE INTERVIEW ACCEPTABLE? EDITED UNIVERSE: HETELHHD = 1 OR HETELAVL = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 37 - 38 |
| HUFAMINC | 2 | FAMILY INCOME (COMBINED INCOME OF ALL FAMILY MEMBERS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS. INCLUDES MONEY FROM JOBS, NET INCOME FROM BUSINESS, FARM OR RENT, PENSIONS, DIVIDENDS, INTEREST, SOCIAL SECURITY PAYMENTS AND ANY OTHER MONEY INCOME RECEIVED BY FAMILY MEMBERS WHO ARE 15 YEARS OF AGE OR OLDER.) <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 LESS THAN \$5,000 2 5,000 TO 7,499 3 7,500 TO 9,999 4 10,000 TO 12,499 5 12,500 TO 14,999 6 15,000 TO 19,999 7 20,000 TO 24,999 8 25,000 TO 29,999 9 30,000 TO 34,999 10 35,000 TO 39,999 11 40,000 TO 49,999 12 50,000 TO 59,999 13 60,000 TO 74,999 14 75,000 TO 99,999 15 100,000 TO 149,999 16 150,000 OR MORE | 39 - 40 |
| HUTYPEA | 2 | TYPE A NONINTERVIEW REASON <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 NO ONE HOME (NOH) 2 TEMPORARILY ABSENT (TA) 3 REFUSED (REF) 4 OTHER OCCUPIED - SPECIFY | 41 - 42 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|----------|
| HUTYPB | 2 | TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW REASON | 43 - 44 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 VACANT REGULAR | |
| | | 2 TEMPORARILY OCCUPIED BY PERSONS W/ URE | |
| | | 3 VACANT-STORAGE OF HHLD FURNITURE | |
| | | 4 UNFIT OR TO BE DEMOLISHED | |
| | | 5 UNDER CONSTRUCTION, NOT READY | |
| | | 6 CONVERTED TO TEMP BUSINESS OR STORAGE | |
| | | 7 UNOCCUPIED TENT SITE OR T RAILER SITE | |
| | | 8 PERMIT GRANTED CONSTRUCTION NOT STARTED | |
| | | 9 OTHER TYPE B - SPECIFY | |
| HUTYPC | 2 | TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW REASON | 45 - 46 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 DEMOLISHED | |
| | | 2 HOUSE OR TRAILER MOVED | |
| | | 3 OUTSIDE SEGMENT | |
| | | 4 CONVERTED TO PERM. BUSINESS OR STORAGE | |
| | | 5 MERGED | |
| | | 6 CONDEMNED | |
| | | 8 UNUSED LINE OF LISTING SHEET | |
| | | 9 OTHER - SPECIFY | |
| HWHHWGT | 10 | HOUSEHOLD WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES) USED FOR TALLYING HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS | 47 - 56 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HRINTSTA = 1 | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|----------|
| HRINTSTA | 2 | INTERVIEW STATUS EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 INTERVIEW 2 TYPE A NON-INTERVIEW 3 TYPE B NON-INTERVIEW 4 TYPE C NON-INTERVIEW | 57 - 58 |
| HRNUMHOU | 2 | TOTAL NUMBER OF PERSONS LIVING IN THE HOUSEHOLD (HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS). EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 MIN VALUE 16 MAX VALUE | 59 - 60 |
| HRHTYPE | 2 | HOUSEHOLD TYPE EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 NON-INTERVIEW HOUSEHOLD 1 HUSBAND/WIFE PRIMARY FAMILY (NEITHER AF) 2 HUSB/WIFE PRIM. FAMILY (EITHER/BOTH AF) 3 UNMARRIED CIVILIAN MALE-PRIM. FAM HHLDER 4 UNMARRIED CIV. FEMALE-PRIM FAM HHLDER 5 PRIMARY FAMILY HHLDER-RP IN AF, UNMAR. 6 CIVILIAN MALE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL 7 CIVILIAN FEMALE PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL 8 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL HHLD-RP IN AF 9 GROUP QUARTERS WITH FAMILY 10 GROUP QUARTERS WITHOUT FAMILY | 61 - 62 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|----------|
| HRMIS | 2 | MONTH-IN-SAMPLE | 63 - 64 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 MIN VALUE | |
| | | 8 MAX VALUE | |
| HUINTTYP | 2 | TYPE OF INTERVIEW | 65 - 66 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 NONINTERVIEW/INDETERMINATE | |
| | | 1 PERSONAL | |
| | | 2 TELEPHONE | |
| HUPRSCNT | 2 | NUMBER OF ACTUAL AND ATTEMPTED PERSONAL CONTACTS | 67 - 68 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 MIN VALUE | |
| | | 9 MAX VALUE | |
| HRLONGLK | 2 | LONGITUDINAL LINK INDICATOR | 69 - 70 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLDs IN SAMPLE | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 MIS 1 OR REPLACEMENT HH (NO LINK) | |
| | | 2 MIS 2-4 OR MIS 6-8 | |
| | | 3 MIS 5 | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|----------|
| HRHHID2 | 5 | HOUSEHOLD IDENTIFIER (part 2) EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHL'D's IN SAMPLE Part 1 of this number is found in columns 1-15 of the record. Concatenate this item with Part 1 for matching forward in time. The component parts of this number are as follows: 71-72 Numeric component of the sample number (HRSAMPLE) 73-74 Serial suffix-converted to numerics (HRSERSUF) 75 Household Number (HUHHNUM) | 71 - 75 |
| FILLER | 3 | Filler | 76 - 78 |
| HUBUS | 2 | DOES ANYONE IN THIS HOUSEHOLD HAVE A BUSINESS OR A FARM? <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 79 - 80 |
| HUBUSL1 | 2 | ENTER LINE NUMBER FOR HUBUS = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 01 MIN VALUE 99 MAX VALUE | 81 - 82 |
| HUBUSL2 | 2 | See BUSL1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 MIN VALUE 99 MAX VALUE | 83 - 84 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|-------------|----------|
| HUBUSL3 | 2 | See BUSL1 | 85 - 86 |

VALID ENTRIES

1 MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE

| | | | |
|---------|---|-----------|---------|
| HUBUSL4 | 2 | See BUSL1 | 87 - 88 |
|---------|---|-----------|---------|

VALID ENTRIES

1 MIN VALUE
99 MAX VALUE

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

A2. GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION

| | | | |
|-------|---|--------|---------|
| GEREG | 2 | REGION | 89 - 90 |
|-------|---|--------|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

| | |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1 | NORTHEAST |
| 2 | MIDWEST (FORMERLY NORTH CENTRAL) |
| 3 | SOUTH |
| 4 | WEST |

| | | | |
|---------|---|-------------------|---------|
| GESTCEN | 2 | CENSUS STATE CODE | 91 - 92 |
|---------|---|-------------------|---------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

| | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| 11 | ME | 51 | DE | 85 | NM |
| 12 | NH | 52 | MD | 86 | AZ |
| 13 | VT | 53 | DC | 87 | UT |
| 14 | MA | 54 | VA | 88 | NV |
| 15 | RI | 55 | WV | 91 | WA |
| 16 | CT | 56 | NC | 92 | OR |
| 21 | NY | 57 | SC | 93 | CA |
| 22 | NJ | 58 | GA | 94 | AK |
| 23 | PA | 59 | FL | 95 | HI |
| 31 | OH | 61 | KY | | |
| 32 | IN | 62 | TN | | |
| 33 | IL | 63 | AL | | |
| 34 | MI | 64 | MS | | |
| 35 | WI | 71 | AR | | |
| 41 | MN | 72 | LA | | |
| 42 | IA | 73 | OK | | |
| 43 | MO | 74 | TX | | |
| 44 | ND | 81 | MT | | |
| 45 | SD | 82 | ID | | |
| 46 | NE | 83 | WY | | |
| 47 | KS | 84 | CO | | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|----------|
| GESTFIPS | 2 | FEDERAL INFORMATION PROCESSING STANDARDS (FIPS) STATE CODE | 93 - 94 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:
ALL HHL'D's IN SAMPLE

VALID ENTRIES

| | | | |
|----|----|----|----|
| 01 | AL | 30 | MT |
| 02 | AK | 31 | NE |
| 04 | AZ | 32 | NV |
| 05 | AR | 33 | NH |
| 06 | CA | 34 | NJ |
| 08 | CO | 35 | NM |
| 09 | CT | 36 | NY |
| 10 | DE | 37 | NC |
| 11 | DC | 38 | ND |
| 12 | FL | 39 | OH |
| 13 | GA | 40 | OK |
| 15 | HI | 41 | OR |
| 16 | ID | 42 | PA |
| 17 | IL | 44 | RI |
| 18 | IN | 45 | SC |
| 19 | IA | 46 | SD |
| 20 | KS | 47 | TN |
| 21 | KY | 48 | TX |
| 22 | LA | 49 | UT |
| 23 | ME | 50 | VT |
| 24 | MD | 51 | VA |
| 25 | MA | 53 | WA |
| 26 | MI | 54 | WV |
| 27 | MN | 55 | WI |
| 28 | MS | 56 | WY |
| 29 | MO | | |

| | | | |
|--------|---|--------|---------|
| FILLER | 1 | Filler | 95 - 95 |
|--------|---|--------|---------|

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| GTCBSA | 5 | Metropolitan CBSA FIPS CODE EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 00000 NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN 00460 MIN VALUE 79600 MAX VALUE SPECIFIC METROPOLITAN CBSA CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT) | 96 - 100 |
| GTCO | 3 | FIPS COUNTY CODE EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 000 NOT IDENTIFIED 001-810 SPECIFIC COUNTY CODE (SEE ATTACHMENT 13) NOTE: THIS CODE MUST BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH A STATE CODE (GESTFIPS or GESTCEN) IN ORDER TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A COUNTY. ALSO, MOST COUNTIES ARE <u>NOT</u> IDENTIFIED. | 101 - 103 |
| GTCBSAST | 1 | PRINCIPAL CITY/BALANCE STATUS EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 = PRINCIPAL CITY 2 = BALANCE 3 = NONMETROPOLITAN 4 = NOT IDENTIFIED | 104 - 104 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| GTMETSTA | 1 | METROPOLITAN STATUS | 105 - 105 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 METROPOLITAN | |
| | | 2 NONMETROPOLITAN | |
| | | 3 NOT IDENTIFIED | |
| GTINDVPC | 1 | INDIVIDUAL PRINCIPAL CITY | 106 - 106 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 NOT IDENTIFIED, NONMETROPOLITAN, or NOT A CENTRAL CITY | |
| | | 1-7 SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITY CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT) NOTE: WHENEVER POSSIBLE THIS CODE IDENTIFIES SPECIFIC PRINCIPAL CITIES IN A METROPOLITAN AREA THAT HAS MULTIPLE PRINCIPAL CITIES. THIS CODE MUST BE USED IN COMBINATION WITH THE CBSA FIPS CODE (GTCBSA) IN ORDER TO UNIQUELY IDENTIFY A SPECIFIC CITY. | |
| GTCBSASZ | 1 | Metropolitan Area (CBSA) SIZE | 107 - 107 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 = NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN | |
| | | 2 = 100,000 - 249,999 | |
| | | 3 = 250,000 - 499,999 | |
| | | 4 = 500,000 - 999,999 | |
| | | 5 = 1,000,000 - 2,499,999 | |
| | | 6 = 2,500,000 - 4,999,999 | |
| | | 7 = 5,000,000+ | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|---|-----------|
| GTCSA | 3 | Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) FIPS CODE EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HHLD's IN SAMPLE <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 000 NOT IDENTIFIED OR NONMETROPOLITAN 118 MIN VALUE 720 MAX VALUE SPECIFIC CSA CODE (SEE GEOGRAPHIC ATTACHMENT) | 108-110 |
| FILLER | 3 | Filler | 111 - 113 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

A3. PERSONS INFORMATION DEMOGRAPHIC ITEMS

| | | | |
|----------|---|---|-----------|
| PROLDRRP | 2 | RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON (RECODE) Eliminated February 2005 | 114 - 115 |
|----------|---|---|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

- 01 REF PERS WITH OTHER RELATIVES IN HH
- 02 REF PERS WITH NO OTHER RELATIVES IN HH
- 03 SPOUSE
- 04 CHILD
- 05 GRANDCHILD
- 06 PARENT
- 07 BROTHER/SISTER
- 08 OTHER RELATIVE
- 09 FOSTER CHILD
- 10 NON-REL OF REF PER W/OWN RELS IN HH
- 11 PARTNER/ROOMMATE
- 12 NON-REL OF REF PER W/NO OWN RELS IN HH
SEE LOCATION 118 - 119 FOR
AN UNCOLLAPSED VERSION

* Starting February 2005 *

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-----------|
| FILLER | 2 | Filler | 114 - 115 |
| PUPELIG | 2 | INTERVIEW STATUS OF EACH PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD | 116 - 117 |

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 ELIGIBLE FOR INTERVIEW
- 2 LABOR FORCE FULLY COMPLETE
- 3 MISSING LABOR FORCE DATA FOR PERSON
- 4 (NOT USED)
- 5 ASSIGNED IF AGE IS BLANK
- 6 ARMED FORCES MEMBER
- 7 UNDER 15 YEARS OLD
- 8 NOT A HH MEMBER
- 9 DELETED
- 10 DECEASED
- 11 END OF LIST
- 12 AFTER END OF LIST

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-------|------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| PERRP | 2 | RELATIONSHIP TO REFERENCE PERSON | 118 - 119 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

EXPANDED RELATIONSHIP CATEGORIES

- 01 REFERENCE PERSON W/RELS.
- 02 REFERENCE PERSON W/O RELS.
- 03 SPOUSE
- 04 CHILD
- 05 GRANDCHILD
- 06 PARENT
- 07 BROTHER/SISTER
- 08 OTHER REL. OR REF. PERSON
- 09 FOSTER CHILD
- 10 NONREL. OF REF. PERSON W/RELS.
- 11 NOT USED
- 12 NONREL. OF REF. PERSON W/O RELS.
- 13 UNMARRIED PARTNER W/RELS.
- 14 UNMARRIED PARTNER W/OUT RELS.
- 15 HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE W/RELS.
- 16 HOUSEMATE/ROOMMATE W/OUT RELS.
- 17 ROOMER/BOARDER W/RELS.
- 18 ROOMER/BOARDER W/OUT RELS.
SEE LOCATION 114 - 115 FOR THE
COLLAPSED VERSION

| | | | |
|----------|---|-----------------------|-----------|
| PEPARENT | 2 | LINE NUMBER OF PARENT | 120 - 121 |
|----------|---|-----------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
EVERY PERSON

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 NO PARENT
- 01 MIN VALUE
- 99 MAX VALUE

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEAGE | 2 | PERSONS AGE AS OF THE END OF SURVEY WEEK EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 00-79 Age in Years 80 80-84 Years Old 85 85+ Years Old | 122 - 123 |
| PRTFAGE | 1 | TOP CODE FLAG FOR AGE <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 NO TOP CODE 1 TOP CODED VALUE FOR AGE | 124 - 124 |
| PEMARITL | 2 | MARITAL STATUS EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAGE >= 15 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 MARRIED - SPOUSE PRESENT 2 MARRIED - SPOUSE ABSENT 3 WIDOWED 4 DIVORCED 5 SEPARATED 6 NEVER MARRIED | 125 - 126 |
| PESPOUSE | 2 | LINE NUMBER OF SPOUSE EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMARITL = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> -1 NO SPOUSE 01 MIN VALUE 99 MAX VALUE | 127 - 128 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-------|------|-------------|-----------|
| PESEX | 2 | SEX | 129 - 130 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

1 MALE
2 FEMALE

| | | | |
|----------|---|---|-----------|
| PEAFEVER | 2 | DID YOU EVER SERVE ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE U.S. ARMED FORCES? | 131 - 132 |
|----------|---|---|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEAGE >=17

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES
2 NO

* Starting August 2005 *

| | | | |
|--------|---|--------|-----------|
| FILLER | 2 | Filler | 133 - 134 |
|--------|---|--------|-----------|

| | | | |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|
| PEAFNOW | 2 | ARE YOU NOW IN THE ARMED FORCES | 135 - 136 |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRPERTYP = 2 or 3

VALID ENTRIES

1 YES
2 NO

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEEDUCA | 2 | HIGHEST LEVEL OF SCHOOL COMPLETED OR DEGREE RECEIVED EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 OR 3 | 137 - 138 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | 31 | LESS THAN 1ST GRADE | |
| | 32 | 1ST, 2ND, 3RD OR 4TH GRADE | |
| | 33 | 5TH OR 6TH GRADE | |
| | 34 | 7TH OR 8TH GRADE | |
| | 35 | 9TH GRADE | |
| | 36 | 10TH GRADE | |
| | 37 | 11TH GRADE | |
| | 38 | 12TH GRADE NO DIPLOMA | |
| | 39 | HIGH SCHOOL GRAD-DIPLOMA OR EQUIV (GED) | |
| | 40 | SOME COLLEGE BUT NO DEGREE | |
| | 41 | ASSOCIATE DEGREE-OCCUPATIONAL/VOCATIONAL | |
| | 42 | ASSOCIATE DEGREE-ACADEMIC PROGRAM | |
| | 43 | BACHELOR'S DEGREE (EX: BA, AB, BS) | |
| | 44 | MASTER'S DEGREE (EX: MA, MS, MEng, MEd, MSW) | |
| | 45 | PROFESSIONAL SCHOOL DEG (EX: MD, DDS, DVM) | |
| | 46 | DOCTORATE DEGREE (EX: PhD, EdD) | |
| PTDTRACE | 2 | RACE | 139 - 140 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | 01 | White Only | |
| | 02 | Black Only | |
| | 03 | American Indian, Alaskan Native Only | |
| | 04 | Asian Only | |
| | 05 | Hawaiian/Pacific Islander Only | |
| | 06 | White-Black | |
| | 07 | White-AI | |
| | 08 | White-Asian | |
| | 09 | White-Hawaiian | |
| | 10 | Black-AI | |
| | 11 | Black-Asian | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| | | 12 Black-HP 13 AI-Asian 14 Asian-HP 15 W-B-AI 16 W-B-A 17 W-AI-A 18 W-A-HP 19 W-B-AI-A 20 2 or 3 Races 21 4 or 5 Races | |
| PRDTHSP | 2 | DETAILED HISPANIC ORIGIN GROUP EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHSPNON = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1. Mexican 2. Puerto Rican 3. Cuban 4. Central/South American 5. Other Spanish | 141 - 142 |
| PUCHINHH | 2 | CHANGE IN HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 PERSON ADDED 2 PERSON ADDED - URE 3 PERSON UNDELETED 4 PERSON DIED 5 DELETED FOR REASON OTHER THAN DEATH 6 PERSON JOINED ARMED FORCES 7 PERSON NO LONGER IN AF 9 CHANGE IN DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION | 143 - 144 |
| FILLER | 2 | Filler | 145 - 146 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|----------------------|-----------|
| PULINENO | 2 | PERSON'S LINE NUMBER | 147 - 148 |

VALID ENTRIES

01 MIN VALUE
 99 MAX VALUE

| | | | |
|--------|---|--------|-----------|
| FILLER | 2 | Filler | 149 - 150 |
|--------|---|--------|-----------|

| | | | |
|----------|---|----------------------|-----------|
| PRFAMNUM | 2 | FAMILY NUMBER RECODE | 151 - 152 |
|----------|---|----------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
 PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

VALID ENTRIES

00 NOT A FAMILY MEMBER
 01 PRIMARY FAMILY MEMBER ONLY
 02 SUBFAMILY NO. 2 MEMBER
 03 SUBFAMILY NO. 3 MEMBER
 04 SUBFAMILY NO. 4 MEMBER
 05 SUBFAMILY NO. 5 MEMBER
 06 SUBFAMILY NO. 6 MEMBER
 07 SUBFAMILY NO. 7 MEMBER
 08 SUBFAMILY NO. 8 MEMBER
 09 SUBFAMILY NO. 9 MEMBER
 10 SUBFAMILY NO. 10 MEMBER
 11 SUBFAMILY NO. 11 MEMBER
 12 SUBFAMILY NO. 12 MEMBER
 13 SUBFAMILY NO. 13 MEMBER
 14 SUBFAMILY NO. 14 MEMBER
 15 SUBFAMILY NO. 15 MEMBER
 16 SUBFAMILY NO. 16 MEMBER
 17 SUBFAMILY NO. 17 MEMBER
 18 SUBFAMILY NO. 18 MEMBER
 19 SUBFAMILY NO. 19 MEMBER

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PRFAMREL | 2 | FAMILY RELATIONSHIP RECODE | 153 - 154 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 NOT A FAMILY MEMBER | |
| | | 1 REFERENCE PERSON | |
| | | 2 SPOUSE | |
| | | 3 CHILD | |
| | | 4 OTHER RELATIVE (PRIMARY FAMILY & UNREL) | |
| PRFAMTYP | 2 | FAMILY TYPE RECODE | 155 - 156 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 PRIMARY FAMILY | |
| | | 2 PRIMARY INDIVIDUAL | |
| | | 3 RELATED SUBFAMILY | |
| | | 4 UNRELATED SUBFAMILY | |
| | | 5 SECONDARY INDIVIDUAL | |
| PEHSPNON | 2 | HISPANIC OR NON-HISPANIC | 157 - 158 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 HISPANIC | |
| | | 2 NON-HISPANIC | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PRMARSTA | 2 | MARITAL STATUS BASED ON ARMED FORCES PARTICIPATION EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 OR 3 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 MARRIED, CIVILIAN SPOUSE PRESENT 2 MARRIED, ARMED FORCES SPOUSE PRESENT 3 MARRIED, SPOUSE ABSENT (EXC. SEPARATED) 4 WIDOWED 5 DIVORCED 6 SEPARATED 7 NEVER MARRIED | 159 - 160 |
| PRPERTYP | 2 | TYPE OF PERSON RECORD RECODE EDITED UNIVERSE: ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 CHILD HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 2 ADULT CIVILIAN HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 3 ADULT ARMED FORCES HOUSEHOLD MEMBER | 161 - 162 |
| PENATVTY | 3 | COUNTRY OF BIRTH EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 057 = UNITED STATES 072 = PUERTO RICO 096 = U.S. OUTLYING AREA 100-554 = FOREIGN COUNTRY OR AT SEA 555 = ABROAD, COUNTRY NOT KNOWN | 163 - 165 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEMNTVTY | 3 | <p>MOTHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>057 = UNITED STATES 072 = PUERTO RICO 096 = U.S. OUTLYING AREA 100-554 = FOREIGN COUNTRY OR AT SEA 555 = ABROAD, COUNTRY NOT KNOWN</p> | 166 - 168 |
| PEFNTVTY | 3 | <p>FATHER'S COUNTRY OF BIRTH</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>057 = UNITED STATES 072 = PUERTO RICO 096 = U.S. OUTLYING AREA 100-554 = FOREIGN COUNTRY OR AT SEA 555 = ABROAD, COUNTRY NOT KNOWN</p> | 169 - 171 |
| PRCITSHP | 2 | <p>CITIZENSHIP STATUS</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 = NATIVE, BORN IN THE UNITED STATES 2 = NATIVE, BORN IN PUERTO RICO OR U.S. OUTLYING AREA 3 = NATIVE, BORN ABROAD OF AMERICAN PARENT OR PARENTS 4 = FOREIGN BORN, U.S. CITIZEN BY NATURALIZATION 5 = FOREIGN BORN, NOT A CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES</p> | 172 - 173 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| PRCITFLG | 2 | CITIZENSHIP ALLOCATION FLAG | 174 - 175 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:
 PRPERTYP = 1, 2, OR 3

Placed in this position because naming convention is different from all other allocation flags.

| | | | |
|----------|---|---------------------------|-----------|
| PRINUSYR | 2 | IMMIGRANT'S YEAR OF ENTRY | 176 - 177 |
|----------|---|---------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
 PRCITSHP = 2, 3, 4, OR 5

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 = NOT IN UNIVERSE (BORN IN U.S.)
- 00 = NOT FOREIGN BORN
- 01 = BEFORE 1950
- 02 = 1950-1959
- 03 = 1960-1964
- 04 = 1965-1969
- 05 = 1970-1974
- 06 = 1975-1979
- 07 = 1980-1981
- 08 = 1982-1983
- 09 = 1984-1985
- 10 = 1986-1987
- 11 = 1988-1989
- 12 = 1990-1991
- 13 = 1992-1993
- 14 = 1994-1995
- 15 = 1996-1997
- 16 = 1998-1999
- 17 = 2000-2001
- 18 = 2002-2004

 * STARTING JANUARY 2005 *

18 = 2002-2005

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

 * STARTING JANUARY 2006 *

18 = 2002-2003
 19 = 2004-2006

 * STARTING JANUARY 2007 *

19 = 2004-2007

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

A4. PERSONS INFORMATION LABOR FORCE ITEMS

| | | | |
|----------|---|---|-----------|
| PUSLFPRX | 2 | LABOR FORCE INFORMATION COLLECTED BY SELF OR PROXY RESPONSE | 178 - 179 |
|----------|---|---|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

| | |
|---|---------------------|
| 1 | SELF |
| 2 | PROXY |
| 3 | BOTH SELF AND PROXY |

| | | | |
|-------|---|---|-----------|
| PEMLR | 2 | MONTHLY LABOR FORCE RECODE EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 | 180 - 181 |
|-------|---|---|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| 1 | EMPLOYED-AT WORK |
| 2 | EMPLOYED-ABSENT |
| 3 | UNEMPLOYED-ON LAYOFF |
| 4 | UNEMPLOYED-LOOKING |
| 5 | NOT IN LABOR FORCE-RETIRED |
| 6 | NOT IN LABOR FORCE-DISABLED |
| 7 | NOT IN LABOR FORCE-OTHER |

| | | | |
|------|---|--|-----------|
| PUWK | 2 | LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY WORK FOR (EITHER) PAY (OR PROFIT)? | 182 - 183 |
|------|---|--|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

| | |
|---|----------------|
| 1 | YES |
| 2 | NO |
| 3 | RETIRED |
| 4 | DISABLED |
| 5 | UNABLE TO WORK |

| | | | |
|--------|---|---|-----------|
| PUBUS1 | 2 | LAST WEEK, DID YOU DO ANY UNPAID WORK IN THE FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM? | 184 - 185 |
|--------|---|---|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

| | |
|---|-----|
| 1 | YES |
| 2 | NO |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PUBUS2OT | 2 | DO YOU RECEIVE ANY PAYMENTS OR PROFITS FROM THE BUSINESS? | 186 - 187 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 YES | |
| | | 2 NO | |
| PUBUSCK1 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 1 188 - 189 FILTER FOR QUESTIONS ON UNPAID WORK | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 GOTO PUBUS1 | |
| | | 2 GOTO PURETCK1 | |
| PUBUSCK2 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 2 190 - 191 SKIPS OWNERS OF FAMILY BUSINES WHO DID NOT WORK LAST WEEK | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 GOTO PUHRUSL1 | |
| | | 2 GOTO PUBUS2 | |
| PUBUSCK3 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 3 192 - 193 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 GOTO PUABSRSN | |
| | | 2 GOTO PULAY | |
| PUBUSCK4 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 4 194 - 195 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 GOTO PUHRUSL1 | |
| | | 2 GOTO PUABSPD | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| PURETOT | 2 | <p>RETIREMENT STATUS (LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO BE RETIRED, ARE YOU STILL RETIRED THIS MONTH?)</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES 2 NO 3 WAS NOT RETIRED LAST MONTH</p> | 196 - 197 |
| PUDIS | 2 | <p>DISABILITY STATUS (LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED TO HAVE A DISABILITY.) DOES YOUR DISABILITY CONTINUE TO PREVENT YOU FROM DOING ANY KIND OF WORK FOR THE NEXT 6 MONTHS?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES 2 NO 3 DID NOT HAVE DISABILITY LAST MONTH</p> | 198 - 199 |
| PERET1 | 2 | <p>DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB, EITHER FULL OR PART-TIME?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 5 AND (PURETOT = 1 OR (PUWK = 3 AND PEAGE >= 50) OR (PUABS = 3 AND PEAGE >= 50) OR (PULAY = 3 AND PEAGE >= 50))</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES 2 NO 3 HAS A JOB</p> | 200 - 201 |
| PUDIS1 | 2 | <p>DOES YOUR DISABILITY PREVENT YOU FROM ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK DURING THE NEXT SIX MONTHS?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES 2 NO</p> | 202 - 203 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PUDIS2 | 2 | DO YOU HAVE A DISABILITY THAT PREVENTS YOU FROM ACCEPTING ANY KIND OF WORK DURING THE NEXT SIX MONTHS? <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 204 - 205 |
| PUABSOT | 2 | LAST WEEK DID YOU HAVE A JOB EITHER FULL OR PART-TIME? <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO 3 RETIRED 4 DISABLED 5 UNABLE TO WORK | 206 - 207 |
| PULAY | 2 | LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ON LAYOFF FROM A JOB? <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO 3 RETIRED 4 DISABLED 5 UNABLE TO WORK | 208 - 209 |
| PEABSRSN | 2 | WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WERE ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 2 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 ON LAYOFF 2 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS 3 WAITING FOR A NEW JOB TO BEGIN 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAYS 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL PROBLEMS 6 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 210 - 211 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| | | 7 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATION 8 MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE 9 LABOR DISPUTE 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY 13 DOES NOT WORK IN THE BUSINESS 14 OTHER (SPECIFY) | |
| PEABSPDO | 2 | ARE YOU BEING PAID BY YOUR EMPLOYER FOR ANY OF THE TIME OFF LAST WEEK? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEABSRN = 4-12, 14 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 212 - 213 |
| PEMJOT | 2 | DO YOU HAVE MORE THAN ONE JOB? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1, 2 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 214 - 215 |
| PEMJNUM | 2 | ALTOGETHER, HOW MANY JOBS DID YOU HAVE? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 2 2 JOBS 3 3 JOBS 4 4 OR MORE JOBS | 216 - 217 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PEHRUSL1 | 2 | HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK AT YOUR MAIN JOB? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 OR 2 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> -4 HOURS VARY 0 MIN VALUE 99 MAX VALUE | 218 - 219 |
| PEHRUSL2 | 2 | HOW MANY HOURS PER WEEK DO YOU USUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOB)? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND PEMLR = 1 OR 2 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> -4 HOURS VARY 0 MIN VALUE 99 MAX VALUE | 220 - 221 |
| PEHRFTPT | 2 | DO YOU USUALLY WORK 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRUSL1 = -4 OR PEHRUSL2 = -4 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO 3 HOURS VARY | 222 - 223 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PEHRUSLT | 3 | SUM OF HRUSL1 AND HRUSL2. EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> -4 VARIES 0 MIN VALUE 198 MAX VALUE | 224 - 226 |
| PEHRWANT | 2 | DO YOU WANT TO WORK A FULL-TIME WORKWEEK OF 35 HOURS OR MORE PER WEEK? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND (PEHRUSLT = 0-34 PEHRFTPT = 2) <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO 3 REGULAR HOURS ARE FULL-TIME | 227 - 228 |
| PEHRRSN1 | 2 | WHAT IS YOUR MAIN REASON FOR WORKING PART-TIME? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRWANT = 1 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35) <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS 2 COULD ONLY FIND PART-TIME WORK 3 SEASONAL WORK 4 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS 5 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS 6 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS 7 SCHOOL/TRAINING 8 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS 9 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK IS LESS THAN 35 HRS 10 OTHER - SPECIFY | 229 - 230 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEHRRSN2 | 2 | <p>WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU DO NOT WANT TO WORK FULL-TIME?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRWANT = 2 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35)</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS 2 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS 3 HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS 4 SCHOOL/TRAINING 5 RETIRED/SOCIAL SECURITY LIMIT ON EARNINGS 6 FULL-TIME WORKWEEK LESS THAN 35 HOURS 7 OTHER - SPECIFY</p> | 231 - 232 |
| PEHRRSN3 | 2 | <p>WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WORKED LESS THAN 35 HOURS LAST WEEK?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRACTT = 1-34 AND PUHRCK7 NE 1, 2 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT = 35+)</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS 2 SEASONAL WORK 3 JOB STARTED OR ENDED DURING WEEK 4 VACATION/PERSONAL DAY 5 OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT 6 HOLIDAY (LEGAL OR RELIGIOUS) 7 CHILD CARE PROBLEMS 8 OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIGATIONS 9 LABOR DISPUTE 10 WEATHER AFFECTED JOB 11 SCHOOL/TRAINING 12 CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY 13 OTHER REASON</p> | 233 - 234 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PUHROFF1 | 2 | LAST WEEK, DID YOU LOSE OR TAKE OFF ANY HOURS FROM YOUR JOB, FOR ANY REASON SUCH AS ILLNESS, SLACK WORK, VACATION, OR HOLIDAY? | 235 - 236 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 YES | |
| | | 2 NO | |
| PUHROFF2 | 2 | HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU TAKE OFF? | 237 - 238 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 MIN VALUE | |
| | | 99 MAX VALUE | |
| PUHROT1 | 2 | LAST WEEK, DID YOU WORK ANY OVERTIME OR EXTRA HOURS (AT YOUR MAIN JOB) THAT YOU DO NOT USUALLY WORK? | 239 - 240 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 YES | |
| | | 2 NO | |
| PUHROT2 | 2 | HOW MANY ADDITIONAL HOURS DID YOU WORK? | 241 - 242 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 MIN VALUE | |
| | | 99 MAX VALUE | |
| PEHRACT1 | 2 | LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR JOB? | 243 - 244 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 MIN VALUE | |
| | | 99 MAX VALUE | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PEHRACT2 | 2 | <p>LAST WEEK, HOW MANY HOURS DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT YOUR OTHER (JOB/JOBS)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>0 MIN VALUE 99 MAX VALUE</p> | 245 - 246 |
| PEHRACTT | 3 | <p>SUM OF PEHRACT1 AND PEHRACT2.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>0 MIN VALUE 198 MAX VALUE</p> | 247 - 249 |
| PEHRAVL | 2 | <p>LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE WORKED FULL-TIME IF THE HOURS HAD BEEN AVAILABLE?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEHRACTT = 1-34 (PEMLR = 1 AND PEHRUSLT < 35 AND PEHRRSN1 = 1, 2, 3)</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES 2 NO</p> | 250 - 251 |
| FILLER | 5 | Filler | 252 - 256 |
| PUHRCK1 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 1 | 257 - 258 |
| | | <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 GOTO PUHRUSL2 2 GOTO PUHRUSLT</p> | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|----------|
| PUHRCK2 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 2 259 - 260 SKIPS PERSONS RESPONDING YES TO HRFTPT OUT OF PT SERIES | |

VALID ENTRIES

- 1) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND
ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1
AND ENTRY OF D, R, V OR 0-34
IN HRUSL2 GOTO HRFTPT
- 2) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJ AND ENTRY
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL2 AND
ENTRY OF D, R V OR 0-34 IN
HRUSL1 GOTO HRFTPT
- 3) IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN MJ
AND ENTRY OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1
GOTO HRFTPT
- 4) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS1 AND ENTRY
OF D, R OR V IN HRUSL1 THEN
GOTO HRFTPT
- 5) ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK3-C

| | | | |
|---------|---|------------------------|--|
| PUHRCK3 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 3 261 - 262 | |
|---------|---|------------------------|--|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN ABSOT OR
(ENTRY OR 2 IN ABSOT AND
ENTRY OF 1 IN BUS AND CURRENT
R_P EQUALS BUSLST) THEN GOTO HRCK8
- 2) IF ENTRY OF 3 IN RET1 GOTO HRCK8
- 3) IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 0-34 HOURS
GOTO HRCK4-C
- 4) IF ENTRY IN HRUSLT IS 35+ GOTO HROFF1
- 5) ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK4-C
- 6) GOTO PUHRCK4

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|----------|
| PUHRCK4 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 4 263 - 264 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF ENTRY OF 1, D, R OR V IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRACT1 | |
| | | 2) IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO HROFF1 | |
| | | 3) IF HRUSLT IS 0-34 THEN GOTO HRWANT | |
| | | 4) IF ENTRY OF 2 IN HRFTPT THEN GOTO HRWANT | |
| | | 5) ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACT1 | |
| PUHRCK5 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 5 265 - 266 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN MJOT GOTO HRACT2 | |
| | | 2) ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK6-C | |
| PUHRCK6 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 6 267 - 268 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 AND ENTRY OF 2, D, R IN BUS2 THEN GOTO LK | |
| | | 2) IF HRACT1 AND HRACT2 EQ 0 THEN STORE 1 IN ABSOT AND GOTO ABSRSN | |
| | | 3) ALL OTHERS GOTO HRACTT-C | |
| PUHRCK7 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 7 269 - 270 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND (HRACT1 LESS THAN 15 OR D) GOTO HRCK8 | |
| | | 2) (IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2) AND (HRACT1 IS 15+) GOTO HRCK8 | |
| | | 3) (IF HRUSLT IS 35+ OR IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRFTPT) AND (HRACTT < 35) AND ENTRY IN HRACT1 OR HRACT2 ISN'T D OR R THEN GOTO HRRSN3 | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| | | 4) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN HRWANT AND HRACTT < 35 AND (ENTRY OF 1, 2, 3 IN HRRSN1) GOTO HRAVL 5) ALL OTHERS GOTO HRCK8 | |
| PUHRCK12 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 12 271 - 272 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN BUS2 AND HRACTT IS LESS THAN 15 OR D GOTO LK 2) ALL OTHERS GOTO IOCK1 | |
| PULAYDT | 2 | HAS YOUR EMPLOYER GIVEN YOU A DATE TO RETURN TO WORK? | 273 - 274 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 YES | |
| | | 2 NO | |
| PULAY6M | 2 | HAVE YOU BEEN GIVEN ANY INDICATION THAT YOU WILL BE RECALLED TO WORK WITHIN THE NEXT 6 MONTHS? | 275 - 276 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 YES | |
| | | 2 NO | |
| PELAYAVL | 2 | COULD YOU HAVE RETURNED TO WORK LAST WEEK IF YOU HAD BEEN RECALLED? | 277 - 278 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 YES | |
| | | 2 NO | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PULAYAVR | 2 | WHY IS THAT? 279 - 280 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS | |
| | | 2 GOING TO SCHOOL | |
| | | 3 OTHER | |
| PELAYLK | 2 | EVEN THOUGH YOU ARE TO BE CALLED BACK TO WORK, HAVE YOU BEEN LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS. | 281 - 282 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYAVL= 1, 2 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 YES | |
| | | 2 NO | |
| PELAYDUR | 3 | DURATION OF LAYOFF | 283 - 285 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYLK = 1, 2 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 MIN VALUE | |
| | | 260 MAX VALUE | |
| PELAYFTO | 2 | FT/PT STATUS OF JOB FROM WHICH SAMPLE PERSON WAS ON LAYOFF FROM | 286 - 287 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PELAYDUR = 0-120 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 YES | |
| | | 2 NO | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PULAYCK1 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 1 288 - 289 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 GOTO PULAYCK3 | |
| | | 2 GOTO PULAYFT | |
| | | 3 GOTO PULAYDR | |
| PULAYCK2 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 2 290 - 291 SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT LAYOFF | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 GOTO PULAYDR3 | |
| | | 2 GOTO PULAYFT | |
| PULAYCK3 | 2 | CHECK ITEM 3 292 - 293 FILTER FOR DEPENDENT I & O | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 MISCK = 5 GOTO IO1INT | |
| | | 2 I-ICR = 1 OR I-OCR = 1, GOTO IO1INT | |
| | | 3 ALL OTHERS GOTO SCHCK | |
| PULK | 2 | HAVE YOU BEEN DOING ANYTHING TO FIND WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS? | 294 - 295 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 YES | |
| | | 2 NO | |
| | | 3 RETIRED | |
| | | 4 DISABLED | |
| | | 5 UNABLE TO WORK | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|---|-----------|
| PELKM1 | 2 | <p>WHAT ARE ALL OF THE THINGS YOU HAVE DONE TO FIND WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS? (FIRST METHOD)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 4</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW</p> <p>2 CONTACTED PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY</p> <p>3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY</p> <p>4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES</p> <p>5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER</p> <p>6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION</p> <p>7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS</p> <p>8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS</p> <p>9 OTHER ACTIVE</p> <p>10 LOOKED AT ADS</p> <p>11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES</p> <p>12 NOTHING</p> <p>13 OTHER PASSIVE</p> | 296 - 297 |
| PULKM2 | 2 | <p>ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD)</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW</p> <p>2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY</p> <p>3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY</p> <p>4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES</p> <p>5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER</p> | 298 - 299 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|--|-----------|
| | | 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION | |
| | | 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS | |
| | | 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS | |
| | | 9 OTHER ACTIVE | |
| | | 10 LOOKED AT ADS | |
| | | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES | |
| | | 13 OTHER PASSIVE | |
| PULKM3 | 2 | SAME AS PULKM2 (THIRD METHOD) | 300 - 301 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW | |
| | | 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY | |
| | | 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY | |
| | | 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES | |
| | | 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER | |
| | | 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION | |
| | | 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS | |
| | | 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS | |
| | | 9 OTHER ACTIVE | |
| | | 10 LOOKED AT ADS | |
| | | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES | |
| | | 13 OTHER PASSIVE | |
| PULKM4 | 2 | SAME AS PULKM2 (FOURTH METHOD) | 302 - 303 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW | |
| | | 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY | |
| | | 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY | |
| | | 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|--|-----------|
| | | 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER | |
| | | 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION | |
| | | 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS | |
| | | 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS | |
| | | 9 OTHER ACTIVE | |
| | | 10 LOOKED AT ADS | |
| | | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES | |
| | | 13 OTHER PASSIVE | |
| PULKM5 | 2 | SAME AS PULKM2 (FIFTH METHOD) | 304 - 305 |

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKM6 | 2 | SAME AS PULKM2 (SIXTH METHOD) | 306 - 307 |

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/
INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL
CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT
APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL
REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/
COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| | | | |
|---------|---|---|-----------|
| PULKDK1 | 2 | YOU SAID YOU HAVE BEEN TRYING TO FIND WORK. HOW DID YOU GO ABOUT LOOKING? (FIRST METHOD) | 308 - 309 |
|---------|---|---|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/
INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL
CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT
APPLICATION

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES
- 12 NOTHING
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKDK2 | 2 | ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD) | 310 - 311 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKDK3 | 2 | SAME AS PULKDK2 (THIRD METHOD) | 312 - 313 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| | | 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES | |
| | | 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER | |
| | | 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION | |
| | | 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS | |
| | | 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS | |
| | | 9 OTHER ACTIVE | |
| | | 10 LOOKED AT ADS | |
| | | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES | |
| | | 13 OTHER PASSIVE | |
| PULKDK4 | 2 | SAME AS PULKDK2 (FOURTH METHOD) | 314 - 315 |

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKDK5 | 2 | SAME AS PULKDK2 (FIFTH METHOD) | 316 - 317 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|--|----------|
| | | 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY | |
| | | 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES | |
| | | 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER | |
| | | 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION | |
| | | 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS | |
| | | 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS | |
| | | 9 OTHER ACTIVE | |
| | | 10 LOOKED AT ADS | |
| | | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES | |
| | | 13 OTHER PASSIVE | |

PULKDK6 2 SAME AS PULKDK2 (SIXTH METHOD) 318 - 319

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/ INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| PULKPS1 | 2 | CAN YOU TELL ME MORE ABOUT WHAT YOU DID TO SEARCH FOR WORK? (FIRST METHOD) | 320 - 321 |

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/
INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL
CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT
APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL
REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/
COURSES
- 12 NOTHING
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKPS2 | 2 | ANYTHING ELSE? (SECOND METHOD) | 322 - 323 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/
INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL
CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT
APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL
REGISTERS

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| | | 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS | |
| | | 9 OTHER ACTIVE | |
| | | 10 LOOKED AT ADS | |
| | | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/ COURSES | |
| | | 13 OTHER PASSIVE | |
| PULKPS3 | 2 | SAME AS PULKPS2 (THIRD METHOD) | 324 - 325 |

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/
INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL
CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT
APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL
REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/
COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| | | | |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKPS4 | 2 | SAME AS PULKPS2 (FOURTH METHOD) | 326 - 327 |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/
INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT
AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL
CENTER

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKPS5 | 2 | SAME AS PULKPS2 (FIFTH METHOD) | 328 - 329 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES
- 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER
- 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION
- 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS
- 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS
- 9 OTHER ACTIVE
- 10 LOOKED AT ADS
- 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS/COURSES
- 13 OTHER PASSIVE

| | | | |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|
| PULKPS6 | 2 | SAME AS PULKPS2 (SIXTH METHOD) | 330 - 331 |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 CONTACTED EMPLOYER DIRECTLY/INTERVIEW
- 2 CONTACTED PULBIC EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 3 CONTACTED PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT AGENCY
- 4 CONTACTED FRIENDS OR RELATIVES

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| | | 5 CONTACTED SCHOOL/UNIVERSITY EMPL CENTER | |
| | | 6 SENT OUT RESUMES/FILLED OUT APPLICATION | |
| | | 7 CHECKED UNION/PROFESSIONAL REGISTERS | |
| | | 8 PLACED OR ANSWERED ADS | |
| | | 9 OTHER ACTIVE | |
| | | 10 LOOKED AT ADS | |
| | | 11 ATTENDED JOB TRAINING PROGRAMS COURSES | |
| | | 13 OTHER PASSIVE | |
| PELKAVL | 2 | LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED? | 332 - 333 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKM1 = 1 - 13 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 YES | |
| | | 2 NO | |
| PULKAVR | 2 | WHY IS THAT? 334 - 335 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 WAITING FOR NEW JOB TO BEGIN | |
| | | 2 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS | |
| | | 3 GOING TO SCHOOL | |
| | | 4 OTHER - SPECIFY | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PELKLL10 | 2 | BEFORE YOU STARTED LOOKING FOR WORK, WHAT WERE YOU DOING: WORKING, GOING TO SCHOOL, OR SOMETHING ELSE? EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKAVL = 1-2 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 WORKING 2 SCHOOL 3 LEFT MILITARY SERVICE 4 SOMETHING ELSE | 336 - 337 |
| PELKLL20 | 2 | DID YOU LOSE OR QUIT THAT JOB, OR WAS IT A TEMPORARY JOB THAT ENDED? EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLL10 = 1 OR 3 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 LOST JOB 2 QUIT JOB 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED | 338 - 339 |
| PELKLWO | 2 | WHEN LAST WORKED EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLL10 = 1 - 4 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO 3 NEVER WORKED | 340 - 341 |
| PELKDUR | 3 | DURATION OF JOB SEEKING EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKLWO = 1 - 3 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 MIN VALUE 999 MAX VALUE | 342 - 344 |
| PELKFTO | 2 | FT/PT STATUS OF JOBSEEKER | 345 - 346 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PELKDUR = 0-120 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO 3 DOESN'T MATTER | |
| PEDWWNTO | 2 | DO YOU CURRENTLY WANT A JOB, EITHER FULL OR PART TIME? EDITED UNIVERSE: PUDWCK1 = 3, 4, -1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES, OR MAYBE, IT DEPENDS 2 NO 3 RETIRED 4 DISABLED 5 UNABLE | 347 - 348 |
| PEDWRSN | 2 | WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU WERE NOT LOOKING FOR WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS? EDITED UNIVERSE: PUDWCK4 = 4, -1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE IN AREA OF EXPERTISE 2 COULDN'T FIND ANY WORK 3 LACKS NECESSARY SCHOOLING/ TRAINING 4 EMPLOYERS THINK TOO YOUNG OR TOO OLD 5 OTHER TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION 6 CAN'T ARRANGE CHILD CARE | 349 - 350 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| | | 7 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES 8 IN SCHOOL OR OTHER TRAINING 9 ILL-HEALTH, PHYSICAL DISABILITY 10 TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS 11 OTHER - SPECIFY | |
| PEDWLKO | 2 | DID YOU LOOK FOR WORK AT ANY TIME IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS EDITED UNIVERSE: (PUDWCK4 = 1-3) or (PEDWRSN = 1-11) <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 351 - 352 |
| PEDWWK | 2 | DID YOU ACTUALLY WORK AT A JOB OR BUSINESS DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWLKO = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 353 - 354 |
| PEDW4WK | 2 | DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK DURING THE LAST 4 WEEKS? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWWK = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 355 - 356 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEDWLKWK | 2 | SINCE YOU LEFT THAT JOB OR BUSINESS HAVE YOU LOOKED FOR WORK? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDW4WK = 2 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 357 - 358 |
| PEDWAVL | 2 | LAST WEEK, COULD YOU HAVE STARTED A JOB IF ONE HAD BEEN OFFERED? EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEDWWK = 2) or (PEDWLKWK = 1) <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 359 - 360 |
| PEDWAVR | 2 | WHY IS THAT? 361 - 362 EDITED UNIVERSE: PEDWAVL = 2 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 OWN TEMPORARY ILLNESS 2 GOING TO SCHOOL 3 OTHER | |
| PUDWCK1 | 2 | SCREEN FOR DISCOURAGED WORKERS <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1) IF ENTRY OF 2 IN BUS2 GOTO PUSCHCK 2) IF ENTRY OF 3 ON ABSRSN GOTO PUNLFCK1 3) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN RET1, STORE 1 IN DWWNT0 AND GOTO PUDWCK4 4) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWWNT | 363 - 364 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| PUDWCK2 | 2 | SCREEN FOR DISABLED | 365 - 366 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF ENTRY IN DIS1 OR DIS2 GOTO PUJHCK1-C | |
| | | 2) IF ENTRY OF 4 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS1 | |
| | | 3) IF ENTRY OF 5 IN DWWNT GOTO PUDIS2 | |
| | | 4) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWCK4 | |
| PUDWCK3 | 2 | FILTER FOR RETIRED | 367 - 368 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9 GOTO PUDWCK4 | |
| | | 2) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK2 | |
| PUDWCK4 | 2 | FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS | 369 - 370 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13 ONLY IN LKM1-LKM3 GOTO PUDWCK5 | |
| | | 2) IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13 ONLY IN LKDK1-LKDK3 GOTO PUDWCK5 | |
| | | 3) IF ENTRY OF 10 AND/OR 11 AND/OR 13 ONLY IN LKPS1-LKPS3 GOTO PUDWCK5 | |
| | | 4) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWRSN | |
| PUDWCK5 | 2 | FILTER FOR PASSIVE JOB SEEKERS | 371 - 372 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN LK THEN STORE 1 IN DWLKO AND GOTO PUDWWK | |
| | | 2) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUDWLK | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEJHWKO | 2 | HAVE YOU WORKED AT A JOB OR BUSINESS AT ANY TIME DURING THE PAST 12 MONTHS? EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 4 or 8 AND PEMLR = 5, 6, AND 7 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 373 - 374 |
| PUJHDP1O | 2 | DID YOU DO ANY OF THIS WORK IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS? <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 375 - 376 |
| PEJHRSN | 2 | WHAT IS THE MAIN REASON YOU LEFT YOUR LAST JOB? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEJHWKO = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 PERSONAL/FAMILY (INCLUDING PREGNANCY) 2 RETURN TO SCHOOL 3 HEALTH 4 RETIREMENT OR OLD AGE 5 TEMP, SEASONAL OR INTERMITTENT JOB COMPLETE 6 SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS 7 UNSATISFACTORY WORK ARRANGEMENTS (HRS, PAY, ETC.) 8 OTHER - SPECIFY | 377 - 378 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEJHWANT | 2 | DO YOU INTEND TO LOOK FOR WORK DURING THE NEXT 12 MONTHS? EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEJHWKO = 2) or (PEJHRSN = 1-8) <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES, OR IT DEPENDS 2 NO | 379 - 380 |
| PUJHCK1 | 2 | FILTER FOR OUTGOING ROTATIONS <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1) PURET1 = 1, -2, OR -3 THEN GOTO NLFCK2 2) IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8 THEN GOTO PUJHCK2 3) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1 | 381 - 382 |
| PUJHCK2 | 2 | FILTER FOR PERSONS GOING THROUGH THE I AND O SERIES <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN DWWK AND I-MLR= 3, 4 THEN STORE 1 IN JHWKO, STORE DW4WK IN JHDP1O AND GOTO PUJHRSN 2) IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN DWWK THEN STORE DWWK IN JHWKO AND GOTO PUJHWANT 3) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHWK | 383 - 384 |
| PRABSREA | 2 | REASON NOT AT WORK AND PAY STATUS EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 2 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 FT PAID-VACATION 2 FT PAID-OWN ILLNESS 3 FT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | 385 - 386 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|--|----------|
| | 4 | FT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/ PERSONAL OBLIG. | |
| | 5 | FT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE | |
| | 6 | FT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE | |
| | 7 | FT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB | |
| | 8 | FT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING | |
| | 9 | FT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY | |
| | 10 | FT PAID-OTHER | |
| | 11 | FT UNPAID-VACATION | |
| | 12 | FT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS | |
| | 13 | FT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | |
| | 14 | FT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION | |
| | 15 | FT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE | |
| | 16 | FT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE | |
| | 17 | FT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB | |
| | 18 | FT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING | |
| | 19 | FT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY | |
| | 20 | FT UNPAID-OTHER | |
| | 21 | PT PAID-VACATION | |
| | 22 | PT PAID-OWN ILLNESS | |
| | 23 | PT PAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | |
| | 24 | PT PAID-OTHER FAMILY/PERSONAL OBLIG. | |
| | 25 | PT PAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE | |
| | 26 | PT PAID-LABOR DISPUTE | |
| | 27 | PT PAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB | |
| | 28 | PT PAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING | |
| | 29 | PT PAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY | |
| | 30 | PT PAID-OTHER | |
| | 31 | PT UNPAID-VACATION | |
| | 32 | PT UNPAID-OWN ILLNESS | |
| | 33 | PT UNPAID-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | |
| | 34 | PT UNPAID-OTHER FAM/PERSONAL OBLIGATION | |
| | 35 | PT UNPAID-MATERNITY/PATERNITY LEAVE | |
| | 36 | PT UNPAID-LABOR DISPUTE | |
| | 37 | PT UNPAID-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB | |
| | 38 | PT UNPAID-SCHOOL/TRAINING | |
| | 39 | PT UNPAID-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY | |
| | 40 | PT UNPAID-OTHER | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PRCIVLF | 2 | CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 01 IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE 02 NOT IN CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE | 387 - 388 |
| PRDISC | 2 | DISCOURAGED WORKER RECODE EDITED UNIVERSE: PRJOBSEA = 1-4 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 DISCOURAGED WORKER 2 CONDITIONALLY INTERESTED 3 NOT AVAILABLE | 389 - 390 |
| PREMPHRS | 2 | REASON NOT AT WORK OR HOURS AT WORK EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 UNEMPLOYED AND NILF 1 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-ILLNES 2 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-VACATION 3 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB 4 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-LABOR DISPUTE 5 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS 6 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-FAM/PERS OBLIGATION 7 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-MATERNITY/ PATERNITY 8 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-SCHOOL/ TRAINING 9 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY | 391 - 392 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| | | 10 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-DOES NOT WORK IN BUS | |
| | | 11 W/JOB, NOT AT WORK-OTHER | |
| | | 12 AT WORK- 1-4 HRS | |
| | | 13 AT WORK- 5-14 HRS | |
| | | 14 AT WORK- 15-21 HRS | |
| | | 15 AT WORK- 22-29 HRS | |
| | | 16 AT WORK- 30-34 HRS | |
| | | 17 AT WORK- 35-39 HRS | |
| | | 18 AT WORK- 40 HRS | |
| | | 19 AT WORK- 41-47 HRS | |
| | | 20 AT WORK- 48 HRS | |
| | | 21 AT WORK- 49-59 HRS | |
| | | 22 AT WORK- 60 HRS OR MORE | |
| PREMPNOT | 2 | MLR - EMPLOYED, UNEMPLOYED, OR NILF | 393 - 394 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-7 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 EMPLOYED | |
| | | 2 UNEMPLOYED | |
| | | 3 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-discouraged | |
| | | 4 NOT IN LABOR FORCE (NILF)-other | |
| PREXPLF | 2 | EXPERIENCED LABOR FORCE EMPLOYMENT | 395 - 396 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4 AND PELKLWO ne 3 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 EMPLOYED | |
| | | 2 UNEMPLOYED | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PRFTLF | 2 | FULL TIME LABOR FORCE | 397 - 398 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 FULL TIME LABOR FORCE | |
| | | 2 PART TIME LABOR FORCE | |
| PRHRUSL | 2 | USUAL HOURS WORKED WEEKLY | 399 - 400 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-2 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 0-20 HRS | |
| | | 2 21-34 HRS | |
| | | 3 35-39 HRS | |
| | | 4 40 HRS | |
| | | 5 41-49 HRS | |
| | | 6 50 OR MORE HRS | |
| | | 7 VARIES-FULL TIME | |
| | | 8 VARIES-PART TIME | |
| PRJOBSEA | 2 | JOB SEARCH RECODE | 401 - 402 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRWNTJOB = 1 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 LOOKED LAST 12 MONTHS, SINCE COMPLETING PREVIOUS JOB | |
| | | 2 LOOKED AND WORKED IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS | |
| | | 3 LOOKED LAST 4 WEEKS - LAYOFF | |
| | | 4 UNAVAILABLE JOB SEEKERS | |
| | | 5 NO RECENT JOB SEARCH | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| PRPTHRS | 2 | AT WORK 1-34 BY HOURS AT WORK | 403 - 404 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEMLR = 1 AND
PEHRACTT = 1-34

VALID ENTRIES

- 0 USUALY FT, PT FOR NONECONOMIC REASONS
- 1 USU.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
- 2 USU.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
- 3 USU.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
- 4 USU.FT, PT ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS
- 5 USU.PT, ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
- 6 USU.PT, ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
- 7 USU.PT, ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
- 8 USU.PT, ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS
- 9 USU.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 1-4 HRS
- 10 USU.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 5-14 HRS
- 11 USU.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 15-29 HRS
- 12 USU.PT, NON-ECON REASONS; 30-34 HRS

| | | | |
|---------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|
| PRPTREA | 2 | DETAILED REASON FOR PART-TIME | 405 - 406 |
|---------|---|-------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEMLR = 1 AND
(PEHRUSLT = 0-34 OR PEHRACTT = 1-34)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 USU. FT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS
- 2 USU. FT-SEASONAL WORK
- 3 USU. FT-JOB STARTED/ENDED DURING WEEK
- 4 USU. FT-VACATION/PERSONAL DAY
- 5 USU. FT-OWN ILLNESS/INJURY/MEDICAL APPOINTMENT
- 6 USU. FT-HOLIDAY (RELIGIOUS OR LEGAL)
- 7 USU. FT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS
- 8 USU. FT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS
- 9 USU. FT-LABOR DISPUTE
- 10 USU. FT-WEATHER AFFECTED JOB

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| | | 11 USU. FT-SCHOOL/TRAINING | |
| | | 12 USU. FT-CIVIC/MILITARY DUTY | |
| | | 13 USU. FT-OTHER REASON | |
| | | 14 USU. PT-SLACK WORK/BUSINESS CONDITIONS | |
| | | 15 USU. PT-COULD ONLY FIND PT WORK | |
| | | 16 USU. PT-SEASONAL WORK | |
| | | 17 USU. PT-CHILD CARE PROBLEMS | |
| | | 18 USU. PT-OTHER FAM/PERS OBLIGATIONS | |
| | | 19 USU. PT-HEALTH/MEDICAL LIMITATIONS | |
| | | 20 USU. PT-SCHOOL/TRAINING | |
| | | 21 USU. PT-RETIRED/S.S. LIMIT ON EARNINGS | |
| | | 22 USU. PT-WORKWEEK <35 HOURS | |
| | | 23 USU. PT-OTHER REASON | |
| PRUNEDUR | 3 | DURATION OF UNEMPLOYMENT FOR LAYOFF AND LOOKING RECORDS | 407 - 409 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3-4 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 MIN VALUE | |
| | | 999 MAX VALUE | |
| FILLER | 2 | Filler | 410 - 411 |
| PRUNTYPE | 2 | REASON FOR UNEMPLOYMENT | 412 - 413 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 3-4 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 JOB LOSER/ON LAYOFF | |
| | | 2 OTHER JOB LOSER | |
| | | 3 TEMPORARY JOB ENDED | |
| | | 4 JOB LEAVER | |
| | | 5 RE-ENTRANT | |
| | | 6 NEW-ENTRANT | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|---------------------------------------|-----------|
| PRWKSCH | 2 | LABOR FORCE BY TIME WORKED OR LOST | 414 - 415 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEMLR = 1 - 7

VALID ENTRIES

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| 0 | NOT IN LABOR FORCE |
| 1 | AT WORK |
| 2 | WITH JOB, NOT AT WORK |
| 3 | UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS FT |
| 4 | UNEMPLOYED, SEEKS PT |

| | | | |
|----------|---|----------------------------|-----------|
| PRWKSTAT | 2 | FULL/PART-TIME WORK STATUS | 416 - 417 |
|----------|---|----------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEMLR = 1-7

VALID ENTRIES

| | |
|----|---|
| 1 | NOT IN LABOR FORCE |
| 2 | FT HOURS (35+), USUALLY FT |
| 3 | PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT |
| 4 | PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS, USUALLY FT |
| 5 | NOT AT WORK, USUALLY FT |
| 6 | PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS |
| 7 | PT HRS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC REASONS |
| 8 | FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR ECONOMIC REASONS |
| 9 | FT HOURS, USUALLY PT FOR NON-ECONOMIC |
| 10 | NOT AT WORK, USUALLY PART-TIME |
| 11 | UNEMPLOYED FT |
| 12 | UNEMPLOYED PT |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PRWNTJOB | 2 | NILF RECODE - WANT A JOB OR OTHER NILF EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 5-7 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 WANT A JOB 2 OTHER NOT IN LABOR FORCE | 418 - 419 |
| PUJHCK3 | 2 | JOB HISTORY CHECK ITEM <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1) IF I-MLR EQ 3 OR 4 THEN GOTO PUJHDP1 2) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUJHRSN | 420 - 421 |
| PUJHCK4 | 2 | SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1) IF ENTRY OF 2, D OR R IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP10 THEN GOTO PUJHCK5 2) IF ENTRY OF 1 IN PUDW4WK OR IN PUJHDP10 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT 3) IF I-MLR EQUALS 1 OR 2 AND ENTRY IN PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUJHCK5 4) IF ENTRY IN PUJHRSN THEN GOTO PUIO1INT 5) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUNLFCK1 | 422 - 423 |
| PUJHCK5 | 2 | SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT NILF <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1) IF I-IO1ICR EQUALS 1 OR I-IO1OCR EQUALS 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1INT 2) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIOCK5 | 424 - 425 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| PUIODP1 | 2 | <p>LAST MONTH, IT WAS REPORTED THAT YOU WORKED FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME). DO STILL WORK FOR (EMPLOYER'S NAME) (AT YOUR MAIN JOB)?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES 2 NO</p> | 426 - 427 |
| PUIODP2 | 2 | <p>HAVE THE USUAL ACTIVITIES AND DUTIES OF YOUR JOB CHANGED SINCE LAST MONTH?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES 2 NO</p> | 428 - 429 |
| PUIODP3 | 2 | <p>LAST MONTH YOU WERE REPORTED AS (A/AN) (OCCUPATION) AND YOUR USUAL ACTIVITIES WERE (DESCRIPTION). IS THIS AN ACCURATE DESCRIPTION OF YOUR CURRENT JOB?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES 2 NO</p> | 430 - 431 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEIO1COW | 2 | <p>INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER CODE ON FIRST JOB</p> <p>NOTE: A PEIO1COW CODE CAN BE ASSIGNED EVEN IF AN INDIVIDUAL IS NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3) OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2) OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1) OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1) OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL 2 GOVERNMENT - STATE 3 GOVERNMENT - LOCAL 4 PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT 5 PRIVATE, NONPROFIT 6 SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED 7 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED 8 WITHOUT PAY</p> | 432 - 433 |
| PUIO1MFG | 2 | <p>IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE, WHOLESALE TRADE, OR SOMETHING ELSE?</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 MANUFACTURING 2 RETAIL TRADE 3 WHOLESALE TRADE 4 SOMETHING ELSE</p> | 434 - 435 |
| PADDING | 6 | Main Job I & O Codes moved to columns 856 - 863 | 436 - 441 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

| | | | |
|----------|---|---|-----------|
| PEIO2COW | 2 | INDIVIDUAL CLASS OF WORKER ON SECOND JOB. | 442 - 443 |
|----------|---|---|-----------|

NOTE: FOR THOSE SELF-EMPLOYED UNINCORPORATED ON THEIR FIRST JOB, THIS SHOULD HAVE A RESPONSE EVERY MONTH. FOR ALL OTHERS, THIS SHOULD ONLY HAVE A VALUE IN OUT-GOING ROTATIONS.

EDITED UNIVERSE:
 PEMJOT = 1 AND (HRMIS = 4,8 OR
 PEIO1COW = 7,8)

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 GOVERNMENT - FEDERAL
- 2 GOVERNMENT - STATE
- 3 GOVERNMENT - LOCAL
- 4 PRIVATE, FOR PROFIT
- 5 PRIVATE, NONPROFIT
- 6 SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORPORATED
- 7 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORPORATED
- 8 WITHOUT PAY
- 9 UNKNOWN
- 10 GOVERNMENT, LEVEL UNKNOWN
- 11 SELF-EMPLOYED, INCORP. STATUS UNKNOWN

| | | | |
|----------|---|--|-----------|
| PUIO2MFG | 2 | IS THIS BUSINESS OR ORGANIZATION MAINLY MANUFACTURING, RETAIL TRADE, WHOLESALE TRADE, OR SOMETHING ELSE? | 444 - 445 |
|----------|---|--|-----------|

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 MANUFACTURING
- 2 RETAIL TRADE
- 3 WHOLESALE TRADE
- 4 SOMETHING ELSE

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| PADDING | 6 | Second Job I & O codes moved to columns 864 - 871 | 446 - 451 |
| PUIOCK1 | 2 | I & O CHECK ITEM 1 SCREEN FOR DEPENDENT I AND O | 452 - 453 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF {MISCK EQ 1 OR 5) OR MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7) AND ENTRY OF 1 IN ABS} THEN GOTO PUIO1INT | |
| | | 2) IF (MISCK EQ 1 OR 5) OR {(MISCK EQ 2-4, 6-8 AND I-MLR EQ 3-7) AND (ENTRY OF 1 IN WK OR HRCK7-C IS BLANK, 1-3)} GOTO PUIO1INT | |
| | | 3) IF I-IO1NAM IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1INT | |
| | | 4) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP1 | |
| PUIOCK2 | 2 | I & O CHECK ITEM 2 SCREEN FOR PREVIOUS MONTHS I AND O CASES | 454 - 455 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF I-IO1ICR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1IND | |
| | | 2) IF I-IO1OCR EQ 1 THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC | |
| | | 3) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP2 | |
| PUIOCK3 | 2 | I & O CHECK ITEM 3 | 456 - 457 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF I-IO1OCC EQUALS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC | |
| | | 2) IF I-IO1DT1 IS D, R OR BLANK THEN GOTO PUIO1OCC | |
| | | 3) ALL OTHERS GOTO PUIODP3 | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| PRIOELG | 2 | <p>INDUSTRY AND OCCUPATION ELIGIBILITY FLAG</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-3, OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1 OR 2) OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PEJHWKO = 1 OR PENLFJH=1), OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1), OR PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1)</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>0 NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT 1 ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT</p> | 458 - 459 |
| PRAGNA | 2 | <p>AGRICULTURE/ 460 - 461 NON-AGRICULTURE INDUSTRY</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 AGRICULTURAL 2 NON-AGRICULTURAL</p> | |
| PRCOW1 | 2 | <p>CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 1</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 FEDERAL GOVT 2 STATE GOVT 3 LOCAL GOVT 4 PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.) 5 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP. 6 WITHOUT PAY</p> | 462 - 463 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PRCOW2 | 2 | <p>CLASS OF WORKER RRECODE - JOB 2</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 FEDERAL GOVT 2 STATE GOVT 3 LOCAL GOVT 4 PRIVATE (INCL. SELF-EMPLOYED INCORP.) 5 SELF-EMPLOYED, UNINCORP. 6 WITHOUT PAY</p> | 464 - 465 |
| PRCOWPG | 2 | <p>COW - PRIVATE OR GOVERNMENT</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEIO1COW = 1 - 5</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 PRIVATE 2 GOVERNMENT</p> | 466 - 467 |
| PRDTCOW1 | 2 | <p>DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 1</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, PRIVATE 2 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, GOVERNMENT 3 AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED 4 AGRI., UNPAID 5 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS 6 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE 7 NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL 8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE 9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL 10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED 11 NONAG, UNPAID</p> | 468 - 469 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PRDTCOW2 | 2 | <p>DETAILED CLASS OF WORKER RECODE - JOB 2</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, PRIVATE 2 AGRI., WAGE & SALARY, GOVERNMENT 3 AGRI., SELF-EMPLOYED 4 AGRI., UNPAID 5 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, PRIVATE HHLDS 6 NONAG, WS, PRIVATE, OTHER PRIVATE 7 NONAG, WS, GOVT, FEDERAL 8 NONAG, WS, GOVT, STATE 9 NONAG, WS, GOVT, LOCAL 10 NONAG, SELF-EMPLOYED 11 NONAG, UNPAID</p> | 470 - 471 |
| PRDTIND1 | 2 | <p>DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 Agriculture 2 Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping 3 Mining 4 Construction 5 Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing 6 Primary metals and fabricated metal products 7 Machinery manufacturing 8 Computer and electronic product manufacturing 9 Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing 10 Transportation equipment manufacturing 11 Wood products 12 Furniture and fixtures manufacturing 13 Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing 14 Food manufacturing 15 Beverage and tobacco products 16 Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing</p> | 472 - 473 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|---|----------|
| | 17 | Paper and printing | |
| | 18 | Petroleum and coal products manufacturing | |
| | 19 | Chemical manufacturing | |
| | 20 | Plastics and rubber products | |
| | 21 | Wholesale trade | |
| | 22 | Retail trade | |
| | 23 | Transportation and warehousing | |
| | 24 | Utilities | |
| | 25 | Publishing industries (except internet) | |
| | 26 | Motion picture and sound recording industries | |
| | 27 | Broadcasting (except internet) | |
| | 28 | Internet publishing and broadcasting | |
| | 29 | Telecommunications | |
| | 30 | Internet service providers and data processing services | |
| | 31 | Other information services | |
| | 32 | Finance | |
| | 33 | Insurance | |
| | 34 | Real estate | |
| | 35 | Rental and leasing services | |
| | 36 | Professional and technical services | |
| | 37 | Management of companies and enterprises | |
| | 38 | Administrative and support services | |
| | 39 | Waste management and remediation services | |
| | 40 | Educational services | |
| | 41 | Hospitals | |
| | 42 | Health care services, except hospitals | |
| | 43 | Social assistance | |
| | 44 | Arts, entertainment, and recreation | |
| | 45 | Accommodation | |
| | 46 | Food services and drinking places | |
| | 47 | Repair and maintenance | |
| | 48 | Personal and laundry services | |
| | 49 | Membership associations and organizations | |
| | 50 | Private households | |
| | 51 | Public administration | |
| | 52 | Armed forces | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|----------------------------------|-----------|
| PRDTIND2 | 2 | DETAILED INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2 | 474 - 475 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:
 PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND
 HRMIS = 4 OR 8

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Agriculture
- 2 Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping
- 3 Mining
- 4 Construction
- 5 Nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing
- 6 Primary metals and fabricated metal products
- 7 Machinery manufacturing
- 8 Computer and electronic product manufacturing
- 9 Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing
- 10 Transportation equipment manufacturing
- 11 Wood products
- 12 Furniture and fixtures manufacturing
- 13 Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing
- 14 Food manufacturing
- 15 Beverage and tobacco products
- 16 Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing
- 17 Paper and printing
- 18 Petroleum and coal products manufacturing
- 19 Chemical manufacturing
- 20 Plastics and rubber products
- 21 Wholesale trade
- 22 Retail trade
- 23 Transportation and warehousing
- 24 Utilities
- 25 Publishing industries (except internet)
- 26 Motion picture and sound recording industries
- 27 Broadcasting (except internet)
- 28 Internet publishing and broadcasting
- 29 Telecommunications
- 30 Internet service providers and data processing services
- 31 Other information services
- 32 Finance
- 33 Insurance
- 34 Real estate

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|--|----------|
| | | 35 Rental and leasing services | |
| | | 36 Professional and technical services | |
| | | 37 Management of companies and enterprises | |
| | | 38 Administrative and support services | |
| | | 39 Waste management and remediation services | |
| | | 40 Educational services | |
| | | 41 Hospitals | |
| | | 42 Health care services, except hospitals | |
| | | 43 Social assistance | |
| | | 44 Arts, entertainment, and recreation | |
| | | 45 Accommodation | |
| | | 46 Food services and drinking places | |
| | | 47 Repair and maintenance | |
| | | 48 Personal and laundry services | |
| | | 49 Membership associations and organizations | |
| | | 50 Private households | |
| | | 51 Public administration | |
| | | 52 Armed forces | |

PRDTOCC1 2 DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 1 476 - 477

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRIOELG = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Management occupations
- 2 Business and financial operations occupations
- 3 Computer and mathematical science occupations
- 4 Architecture and engineering occupations
- 5 Life, physical, and social science occupations
- 6 Community and social service occupations
- 7 Legal occupations
- 8 Education, training, and library occupations
- 9 Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations
- 10 Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations
- 11 Healthcare support occupations
- 12 Protective service occupations
- 13 Food preparation and serving related occupations
- 14 Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations
- 15 Personal care and service occupations
- 16 Sales and related occupations

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| | | 17 Office and administrative support occupations | |
| | | 18 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations | |
| | | 19 Construction and extraction occupations | |
| | | 20 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations | |
| | | 21 Production occupations | |
| | | 22 Transportation and material moving occupations | |
| | | 23 Armed Forces | |
| PRDTOCC2 | 2 | DETAILED OCCUPATION RECODE | 478 - 479 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 Management occupations | |
| | | 2 Business and financial operations occupations | |
| | | 3 Computer and mathematical science occupations | |
| | | 4 Architecture and engineering occupations | |
| | | 5 Life, physical, and social science occupations | |
| | | 6 Community and social service occupations | |
| | | 7 Legal occupations | |
| | | 8 Education, training, and library occupations | |
| | | 9 Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations | |
| | | 10 Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations | |
| | | 11 Healthcare support occupations | |
| | | 12 Protective service occupations | |
| | | 13 Food preparation and serving related occupations | |
| | | 14 Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations | |
| | | 15 Personal care and service occupations | |
| | | 16 Sales and related occupations | |
| | | 17 Office and administrative support occupations | |
| | | 18 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations | |
| | | 19 Construction and extraction occupations | |
| | | 20 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations | |
| | | 21 Production occupations | |
| | | 22 Transportation and material moving occupations | |
| | | 23 Armed Forces | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PREMP | 2 | EMPLOYED PERSONS (NON-FARM & NON-PRIVATE HHLD) RECODE EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2 AND PEIO1OCD ne 403-407, 473-484 <u>VALID ENTRY</u> 1 EMPLOYED PERSONS (EXC. FARM & PRIV HH) | 480 - 481 |
| PRMJIND1 | 2 | MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 1 EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND1 = 1-51 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting 2 Mining 3 Construction 4 Manufacturing 5 Wholesale and retail trade 6 Transportation and utilities 7 Information 8 Financial activities 9 Professional and business services 10 Educational and health services 11 Leisure and hospitality 12 Other services 13 Public administration 14 Armed Forces | 482 - 483 |
| PRMJIND2 | 2 | MAJOR INDUSTRY RECODE - JOB 2 EDITED UNIVERSE: PRDTIND2 = 1-51 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting 2 Mining 3 Construction | 484 - 485 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| | | 4 Manufacturing | |
| | | 5 Wholesale and retail trade | |
| | | 6 Transportation and utilities | |
| | | 7 Information | |
| | | 8 Financial activities | |
| | | 9 Professional and business services | |
| | | 10 Educational and health services | |
| | | 11 Leisure and hospitality | |
| | | 12 Other services | |
| | | 13 Public administration | |
| | | 14 Armed Forces | |

| | | | |
|---------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|
| PRMJOC1 | 2 | MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 1 | 486 - 487 |
|---------|---|------------------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRDTOCC1 = 1-46

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Management, business, and financial occupations
- 2 Professional and related occupations
- 3 Service occupations
- 4 Sales and related occupations
- 5 Office and administrative support occupations
- 6 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
- 7 Construction and extraction occupations
- 8 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
- 9 Production occupations
- 10 Transportation and material moving occupations
- 11 Armed Forces

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| PRMJOC2 | 2 | MAJOR OCCUPATION RECODE - JOB 2 | 488 - 489 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRDTOCC2 = 1-46

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Management, business, and financial occupations
- 2 Professional and related occupations
- 3 Service occupations
- 4 Sales and related occupations
- 5 Office and administrative support occupations
- 6 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
- 7 Construction and extraction occupations
- 8 Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations
- 9 Production occupations
- 10 Transportation and material moving occupations
- 11 Armed Forces

| | | | |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-----------|
| PRMJOCGR | 2 | MAJOR OCCUPATION CATEGORIES | 490 - 491 |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PRMJOC2 = 1-11

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 Management, professional, and related occupations
- 2 Service occupations
- 3 Sales and office occupations
- 4 Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations
- 5 Construction, and maintenance occupations
- 6 Production, transportation, and material moving occupations
- 7 Armed Forces

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-------------|
| PRNAGPWS | 2 | NON-AGRICULTURE, PRIVATE WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS RECODE EDITED UNIVERSE: PRCOW1 = 1 AND PEIO1ICD ne 0170 - 0890 <u>VALID ENTRY</u> 1 NON-AG PRIV WAGE & SALARY | 492 - 493 |
| PRNAGWS | 2 | NON-AGRICULTURE WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS RECODE EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-4 AND PRCOW = 1-4 AND PEIO1ICD ne 0170-0290 <u>VALID ENTRY</u> 1 NON-AG WAGE AND SALARY WORKERS | 494 - 495 |
| PRMJ | 2 | SINGLE/MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1 OR 2 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 SINGLE JOBHOLDER 2 MULTIPLE JOBHOLDER | 496 - 497 |
| PRRELG | 2 | EARNINGS ELIGIBILITY FLAG EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 NOT ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT 1 ELIGIBLE FOR EDIT | (498 - 499) |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PEERNUOT | 2 | DO YOU USUALLY RECEIVE OVERTIME PAY, TIPS, OR COMMISSIONS AT YOUR JOB? EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 500 - 501 |
| PEERNPER | 2 | PERIODICITY 502 - 503 EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 HOURLY 2 WEEKLY 3 BI-WEEKLY 4 TWICE MONTHLY 5 MONTHLY 6 ANNUALLY 7 OTHER - SPECIFY | |
| PEERNRT | 2 | (EVEN THOUGH YOU TOLD ME IT IS EASIER TO REPORT YOUR EARNINGS (PERIODICITY); ARE YOU PAID AT AN HOURLY RATE ON YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 2-7 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 504 - 505 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEERNHRY | 2 | HOURLY/NONHOURLY STATUS EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 HOURLY WORKER 2 NONHOURLY WORKER | 506 - 507 |
| PUERNH1C | 4 | WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON THIS JOB, EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS OR COMMISSION? DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 MIN VALUE 9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the entry in PEERNHRO such that PEERNHRO x PUERNH1C < or = 2884.61) | 508 - 511 |
| PEERNH2 | 4 | (EXCLUDING OVERTIME PAY, TIPS AND COMMISSIONS) WHAT IS YOUR HOURLY RATE OF PAY ON YOUR (MAIN/THIS) JOB? DOLLAR AMOUNT - 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNRT = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 MIN VALUE 9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the in PEERNHRO such that PEERNHRO x PEERNH2 < or = 2884.61) | 512 - 515 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PEERNH10 | 4 | OUT VARIABLE FOR HOURLY RATE OF PAY (2 IMPLIED DECIMALS) | 516 - 519 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 1 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 MIN VALUE | |
| | | 9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the entry in PEERNHRO such that PEERNHRO x PEERNHLY < or = 2884.61) | |
| PRERNHLY | 4 | RECODE FOR HOURLY RATE 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS | 520 - 523 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 1 OR PEERNRT = 1 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 MIN VALUE | |
| | | 9999 MAX VALUE (Subject to topcoding based on the entry in PEERNHRO such that PEERNHRO x PEERNHLY < or = 2884.61) | |
| PTHR | 1 | HOURLY PAY - TOP CODE | 524 - 524 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 NOT TOPCODED | |
| | | 1 TOPCODED | |
| PEERNHRO | 2 | USUAL HOURS 525 - 526 | |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNH10 = ENTRY | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 0 MIN VALUE | |
| | | 99 MAX VALUE | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| PRERNWA | 8 | WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 MIN VALUE 288461 MAX VALUE | 527 - 534 |
| PTWK | 1 | WEEKLY EARNINGS - TOP CODE 0 NOT TOPCODED 1 TOPCODED | 535 - 535 |
| FILLER | 4 | Filler | 536 - 539 |
| PEERN | 8 | CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNUOT = 1 AND PEERNPER = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 MIN VALUE 288461 MAX VALUE | 540 - 547 |
| PUERN2 | 8 | CALCULATED WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT 2 IMPLIED DECIMALS <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 MIN VALUE 288461 MAX VALUE | 548 - 555 |
| PTOT | 1 | WEEKLY OVERTIME AMOUNT - TOP CODE <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 NOT TOPCODED 1 TOPCODED | 556 - 556 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| FILLER | 2 | Filler | 557-558 |
| PEERNWKP | 2 | HOW MANY WEEKS A YEAR DO YOU GET PAID FOR? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEERNPER = 6 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 01 MIN VALUE 52 MAX VALUE | 559 - 560 |
| PEERNLAB | 2 | ON THIS JOB, ARE YOU A MEMBER OF A LABOR UNION OR OF AN EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION SIMILAR TO A UNION? EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEIO1COW = 1-5 AND PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4, 8) <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 561 - 562 |
| PEERNCOV | 2 | ON THIS JOB ARE YOU COVERED BY A UNION OR EMPLOYEE ASSOCIATION CONTRACT? EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEIO1COW = 1-5 AND PEMLR = 1-2 AND HRMIS = 4, 8) <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 YES 2 NO | 563 - 564 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PENLFJH | 2 | <p>WHEN DID YOU LAST WORK AT A JOB OR BUSINESS?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRMIS = 4 OR 8 AND PEMLR = 3-7</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 WITHIN THE LAST 12 MONTHS 2 MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO 3 NEVER WORKED</p> | 565 - 566 |
| PENLFRET | 2 | <p>ARE YOU RETIRED FROM A JOB OR BUSINESS?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAGE = 50+ AND PEMLR = 3-7</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 YES 2 NO</p> | 567 - 568 |
| PENLFACT | 2 | <p>WHAT BEST DESCRIBES YOUR SITUATION AT THIS TIME? FOR EXAMPLE, ARE YOU DISABLED, ILL, IN SCHOOL, TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY, OR SOMETHING ELSE?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEAGE = 14-49) or (PENLFRET = 2)</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 DISABLED 2 ILL 3 IN SCHOOL 4 TAKING CARE OF HOUSE OR FAMILY 5 IN RETIREMENT 6 SOMETHING ELSE/OTHER</p> | 569 - 570 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PUNLFCK1 | 2 | NOT IN LABOR FORCE CHECK ITEM - 1 | 571 - 572 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF AGERNG EQUALS 1-4 OR 9 THEN GOTO NLFACF | |
| | | 2) ALL OTHERS GOT NLFRET | |
| PUNLFCK2 | 2 | NOT IN LABOR FORCE CHECK ITEM - 2 | 573 - 574 |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1) IF MISCK EQUALS 4 OR 8 THEN GOTO NLFJH | |
| | | 2) ALL OTHERS GOTO LBFR-END | |
| PESCHENR | 2 | LAST WEEK, WERE YOU ENROLLED IN A HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR UNIVERSITY? | 575 - 576 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 and PEAGE = 16-24 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 YES | |
| | | 2 NO | |
| PESCHFT | 2 | ARE YOU ENROLLED IN SCHOOL AS A FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME STUDENT? | 577 - 578 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PESCHLVL = 1, 2 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 FULL-TIME | |
| | | 2 PART-TIME | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------------------|------|---|-----------|
| PESCHLVL | 2 | WOULD THAT BE HIGH SCHOOL, COLLEGE, OR UNIVERSITY? EDITED UNIVERSE: PESCHENR = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 HIGH SCHOOL 2 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY | 579 - 580 |
| PRNLFSCH | 2 | NLF ACTIVITY - IN SCHOOL OR NOT IN SCHOOL EDITED UNIVERSE: PENLFACT = -1 OR 1-6 AND PEAGE = 16-24 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 IN SCHOOL 2 NOT IN SCHOOL | 581 - 582 |
| ***** | | | |
| * PERSON'S WEIGHTS * | | | |
| ***** | | | |
| PWFMWGT | 10 | FAMILY WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) ONLY USED FOR TALLYING FAMILY CHARACTERISTICS. EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1-3 | 583 - 592 |
| PWLGWGT | 10 | LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) ONLY FOUND ON ADULT RECORDS MATCHED FROM MONTH TO MONTH. (USED FOR GROSS FLOWS ANALYSIS) EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 | 593 - 602 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PWORWGT | 10 | <p>OUTGOING ROTATION WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) USED FOR TALLYING INFORMATION COLLECTED ONLY IN OUTGOING ROTATIONS (i.e., EARNINGS, 2nd JOB I & O, DETAILED NILF)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2</p> | 603 - 612 |
| PWSSWGT | 10 | <p>FINAL WEIGHT 613 - 622 (4 IMPLIED DECIMAL PLACES) USED FOR MOST TABULATIONS, CONTROLLED TO INDEPENDENT ESTIMATES FOR 1) STATES; 2) ORIGIN, SEX, AND AGE; AND 3) AGE, RACE, AND SEX.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 1-3</p> | |
| PWVETWGT | 10 | <p>VETERANS WEIGHT (4 IMPLIED DECIMALS) USED FOR TALLYING VETERAN'S DATA ONLY, CONTROLLED TO ESTIMATES OF VETERANS SUPPLIED BY VA.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2</p> | 623 - 632 |
| PRCHLD | 2 | <p>Presence of own children <18 years of age by selected age group</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PRFAMREL = 1 or 2</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>-1 NIU (Not a parent) 0 No own children under 18 years of age 1 All own children 0- 2 years of age 2 All own children 3- 5 years of age 3 All own children 6-13 years of age 4 All own children 14-17 years of age 5 Own children 0- 2 and 3- 5 years of age (none 6-17)</p> | 633-634 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| | | 6 Own children 0- 2 and 6-13 years of age (none 3- 5 or 14-17) | |
| | | 7 Own children 0- 2 and 14-17 years of age (none 3-13) | |
| | | 8 Own children 3- 5 and 6-13 years of age (none 0- 2 or 14-17) | |
| | | 9 Own children 3- 5 and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 2 or 6-13) | |
| | | 10 Own children 6-13 and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 5) | |
| | | 11 Own children 0- 2, 3- 5, and 6-13 years of age (none 14-17) | |
| | | 12 Own children 0- 2, 3- 5, and 14-17 years of age (none 6-13) | |
| | | 13 Own children 0- 2, 6-13, and 14-17 years of age (none 3- 5) | |
| | | 14 Own children 3- 5, 6-13, and 14-17 years of age (none 0- 2) | |
| | | 15 Own children from all age groups | |
| PRNMCHLD | 2 | Number of own children <18 years of age | 635-636 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRFAMREL = 1 or 2 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | -1 NIU (Not a parent) | |
| | | 0:99 Number of own children under 18 years of age | |
| FILLER | 2 | Filler | 637 - 638 |
| | | <u>ALLOCATION FLAGS</u> | |
| PRWERNAL | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG WEEKLY EARNINGS RECODE (PRERNWA) ALLOCATION FLAG | 639 - 640 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERELG = 1 | |
| | | 00 NO ALLOCATION | |
| | | 01 ONE OR MORE COMPONENTS OF THE RECODE ARE ALLOCATED | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PRHERNAL | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG HOURLY EARNINGS RECODE (PRERNHLY) ALLOCATION FLAG EDITED UNIVERSE: PRERNHRY = 1 00 NO ALLOCATION 01 ONE OR MORE COMPONENT OF THE RECODE ARE ALLOCATED | 641 - 642 |
| HXTENURE | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG See HETENURE note. | 643 - 644 |
| HXHOUSUT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 645 - 646 |
| HXTELHHD | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 647 - 648 |
| HXTELAVL | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 649 - 650 |
| HXPHONEO | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 651 - 652 |
| PXINUSYR | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 653 - 654 |
| PXRRP | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 655 - 656 |
| PXPARENT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 657 - 658 |
| PXAGE | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 659 - 660 |
| PXMARITL | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 661 - 662 |
| PXSPOUSE | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 663 - 664 |
| PXSEX | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 665 - 666 |
| PXAFWHN1 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 667 - 668 |
| PXAFNOW | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 669 - 670 |
| PXEDUCA | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 671 - 672 |
| PXRACE1 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 673 - 674 |
| PXNATVTY | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 675 - 676 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|-----------------|-----------|
| PXMNTVTY | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 677 - 678 |
| PXFNTVTY | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 679 - 680 |
| FILLER | 2 | Filler | 681 - 682 |
| PXHSPNON | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 683 - 684 |
| PXMLR | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 685 - 686 |
| PXRET1 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 687 - 688 |
| PXABSRSN | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 689 - 690 |
| PXABSPDO | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 691 - 692 |
| PXMJOT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 693 - 694 |
| PXMJNUM | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 695 - 696 |
| PXHRUSL1 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 697 - 698 |
| PXHRUSL2 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 699 - 700 |
| PXHRFTPT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 701 - 702 |
| PXHRUSLT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 703 - 704 |
| PXHRWANT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 705 - 706 |
| PXHRRSN1 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 707 - 708 |
| PXHRRSN2 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 709 - 710 |
| PXHRACT1 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 711 - 712 |
| PXHRACT2 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 713 - 714 |
| PXHRACTT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 715 - 716 |
| PXHRRSN3 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 717 - 718 |
| PXHRAVL | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 719 - 720 |
| PXLAYAVL | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 721 - 722 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|-----------------|-----------|
| PXLAYLK | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 723 - 724 |
| PXLAYDUR | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 725 - 726 |
| PXLAYFTO | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 727 - 728 |
| PXLKM1 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 729 - 730 |
| PXLKAVL | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 731 - 732 |
| PXLKLL1O | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 733 - 734 |
| PXLKLL2O | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 735 - 736 |
| PXLKLWO | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 737 - 738 |
| PXLKDUR | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 739 - 740 |
| PXLKFTO | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 741 - 742 |
| PXDWWNTO | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 743 - 744 |
| PXDWRSN | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 745 - 746 |
| PXDWLKO | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 747 - 748 |
| PXDWWK | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 749 - 750 |
| PXDW4WK | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 751 - 752 |
| PXDWLKWK | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 753 - 754 |
| PXDWAVL | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 755 - 756 |
| PXDWAVR | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 757 - 758 |
| PXJHWKO | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 759 - 760 |
| PXJHRSN | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 761 - 762 |
| PXJHWANT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 763 - 764 |
| PXIO1COW | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 765 - 766 |
| PXIO1ICD | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 767 - 768 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PXIO1OCD | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 769 - 770 |
| PXIO2COW | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 771 - 772 |
| PXIO2ICD | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 773 - 774 |
| PXIO2OCD | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 775 - 776 |
| PXERNUOT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 777 - 778 |
| PXERNPER | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 779 - 780 |
| PXERNH1O | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 781 - 782 |
| PXERNHRO | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 783 - 784 |
| PXERN | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 785 - 786 |
| FILLER | 4 | Filler | 787 - 790 |
| PXERNWKP | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 791 - 792 |
| PXERNRT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 793 - 794 |
| PXERNHRY | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 795 - 796 |
| PXERNH2 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 797 - 798 |
| PXERNLAB | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 799 - 800 |
| PXERNCOV | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 801 - 802 |
| PXNLFJH | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 803 - 804 |
| PXNLFRET | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 805 - 806 |
| PXNLFACT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 807 - 808 |
| PXSCHENR | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 809 - 810 |
| PXSCHFT | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 811 - 812 |
| PXSCHLVL | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 813 - 814 |
| QSTNUM | 5 | Unique household identifier. Valid only within any specific month. | 815 - 819 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| OCCURNUM | 2 | Unique person identifier. Valid only within any specific month. | 820 - 821 |
| PEDIPGED | 2 | How did...get...s high school diploma? EDITED UNIVERSE = PEEDUCA = 39 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> -1 = Not in universe 1 = Graduation from high school 2 = GED or other equivalent | 822 - 823 |
| PEHGCOMP | | What was the highest grade of regular school...completed before receiving...s GED? EDITED UNIVERSE = PEDIPGED = 2 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> -1 =Not in universe 1 = Less than 1st grade 2 = 1st, 2nd, 3rd, or 4th grade 3 = 5th or 6th grade 4 = 7th or 8th grade 5 = 9th grade 6 = 10th grade 7 = 11th grade 8 = 12th grade (no diploma) | 824 - 825 |
| PECYC | 2 | How many years of college credit has...completed? EDITED UNIVERSE: PEEDUCA =40-42 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> -1 = Not in universe 1 = Less than 1 year (includes 0 years completed) 2 = The first or Freshman year 3 = The second or Sophomore year 4 = The third or Junior year 5 = Four or more years | 826 - 827 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-----------|------|--|-----------|
| PEGRPROF | 2 | <p>Since completing...bachelor's degree, have you taken any graduate or professional school courses for credit?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEEDUCA = 43 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>-1 = Not in universe 1 = Yes 2 = No</p> | 828 - 829 |
| PEGR6COR | 2 | <p>Did...complete 6 or more graduate or professional school courses?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEGRPROF = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>-1 = Not in universe 1 = Yes 2 = No</p> | 830 - 831 |
| PEMS123 | 2 | <p>Was ... master's degree program a 1 year, 2 year, or 3 year program?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEEDUCA = 44 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>-1 = Not in universe 1 = 1 year program 2 = 2 year program 3 = 3 year program</p> | 832 - 833 |
| PXDIPGED | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 834 - 835 |
| PXHGCCOMP | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 836 - 837 |
| PXCYC | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 838 - 839 |
| PXGRPROF | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 840 - 841 |
| PXGR6COR | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 842 - 843 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PXMS123 | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 844 - 845 |
| PWCMPWGT | 10 | Composited Final Weight. Used to create BLS's published labor force statistics (4 implied decimal places) EDITED UNIVERSE: PRPERTYP = 2 AND PEAGE = 16+ | 846 - 855 |
| PEIO1ICD | 4 | INDUSTRY CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3) OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2) OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1)) OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1) OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO=1) <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 MIN VALUE 9999 MAX VALUE | 856 - 859 |
| PEIO1OCD | 4 | OCCUPATION CODE FOR PRIMARY JOB. EDITED UNIVERSE: (PEMLR = 1-3) OR (PEMLR = 4 AND PELKLWO = 1-2) OR (PEMLR = 5 AND (PENLFJH = 1 OR PEJHWKO = 1)) OR (PEMLR = 6 AND PENLFJH = 1) OR (PEMLR = 7 AND PEJHWKO = 1) <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 MIN VALUE 9999 MAX VALUE | 860 - 863 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| PEIO2ICD | 4 | INDUSTRY CODE FOR SECOND JOB. EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 MIN VALUE 9999 MAX VALUE | 864 - 867 |
| PEIO2OCD | 4 | OCCUPATION CODE FOR SECOND JOB. EDITED UNIVERSE: PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 0 MIN VALUE 9999 MAX VALUE | 868 - 871 |
| PRIMIND1 | 2 | INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 1) EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> 1 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING 2 MINING 3 CONSTRUCTION 4 MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS 5 MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS 6 WHOLESALE TRADE 7 RETAIL TRADE 8 TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING 9 UTILITIES 10 INFORMATION 11 FINANCE AND INSURANCE 12 REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING 13 PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES 14 MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES 15 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES | 872 - 873 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| | | 16 HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL SERVICES | |
| | | 17 ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION | |
| | | 18 ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES | |
| | | 19 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS | |
| | | 20 OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS | |
| | | 21 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION | |
| | | 22 ARMED FORCES | |
| PRIMIND2 | 2 | INTERMEDIATE INDUSTRY RECODE (JOB 2) | 874 - 875 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: PRIOELG = 1 AND PEMJOT = 1 AND HRMIS = 4 OR 8 | |
| | | <u>VALID ENTRIES</u> | |
| | | 1 AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY, FISHING, and HUNTING | |
| | | 2 MINING | |
| | | 3 CONSTRUCTION | |
| | | 4 MANUFACTURING - DURABLE GOODS | |
| | | 5 MANUFACTURING - NON-DURABLE GOODS | |
| | | 6 WHOLESALE TRADE | |
| | | 7 RETAIL TRADE | |
| | | 8 TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING | |
| | | 9 UTILITIES | |
| | | 10 INFORMATION | |
| | | 11 FINANCE AND INSURANCE | |
| | | 12 REAL ESTATE AND RENTAL AND LEASING | |
| | | 13 PROFESSIONAL AND TECHNICAL SERVICES | |
| | | 14 MANAGEMENT, ADMINISTRATIVE AND WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES | |
| | | 15 EDUCATIONAL SERVICES | |
| | | 16 HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL SERVICES | |
| | | 17 ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, AND RECREATION | |
| | | 18 ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES | |
| | | 19 PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS | |
| | | 20 OTHER SERVICES, EXCEPT PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS | |
| | | 21 PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION | |
| | | 22 ARMED FORCES | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---------------------|-----------|
| PEAFWHN1 | 2 | WHEN DID YOU SERVE? | 876 - 877 |

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
- 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
- 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
- 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
- 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
- 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
- 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
- 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO
DECEMBER 1946)
- 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

| | | | |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|
| PEAFWHN2 | 2 | WHEN DID YOU SERVE? | 878 - 879 |
|----------|---|---------------------|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
PEAFEVER = 1

VALID ENTRIES

- 1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER
- 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001
- 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990
- 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975)
- 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964
- 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955)
- 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950
- 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO
DECEMBER 1946)
- 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| PEAFWHN3 | 2 | <p>WHEN DID YOU SERVE?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975) 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955) 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946) 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER</p> | 880 - 881 |
| PEAFWHN4 | 2 | <p>WHEN DID YOU SERVE?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: PEAFEVER = 1</p> <p><u>VALID ENTRIES</u></p> <p>1 SEPTEMBER 2001 OR LATER 2 AUGUST 1990 TO AUGUST 2001 3 MAY 1975 TO JULY 1990 4 VIETNAM ERA (AUGUST 1964 TO APRIL 1975) 5 FEBRUARY 1955 TO JULY 1964 6 KOREAN WAR (JULY 1950 TO JANUARY 1955) 7 JANUARY 1947 TO JUNE 1950 8 WORLD WAR II (DECEMBER 1941 TO DECEMBER 1946) 9 NOVEMBER 1941 OR EARLIER</p> | 882 - 883 |
| PXAFEVER | 2 | ALLOCATION FLAG | 884 - 885 |
| FILLER | 64 | Filler | 886 - 950 |

ATTACHMENT 7

SUPPLEMENT RECORD LAYOUT

Current Population Survey, December 2006
Food Security Supplement

| <u>NAME</u> | <u>SIZE</u> | <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>LOCATION</u> |
|-------------|-------------|---|-----------------|
| HES1A | 2 | <p>These first questions are about all the places at which you bought food LAST WEEK. By LAST WEEK, I mean from Sunday through Saturday. First, did (you/anyone in your household) shop for food at a supermarket or grocery store LAST WEEK?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refuse -9 No Response</p> | 951-952 |
| HES1B | 2 | <p>Think about other places where people buy food such as meat markets, produce stands, bakeries, warehouse clubs, and convenience stores. Did (you/anyone in your household) buy food from any stores such as these LAST WEEK?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES1A = 1, 2, -2, -3, or -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 953-954 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-------|------|---|----------|
| HES1C | 2 | <p>LAST WEEK, did (you/anyone in your household) buy food at a restaurant, fast food place, cafeteria or vending machine? (Include any children who may have bought food at the school cafeteria).</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES1B = 1, 2, -2, -3, or -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused</p> | 955-956 |
| HES1D | 2 | <p>Did (you/anyone in your household) buy food from any other kind of place LAST WEEK?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES1C = 1, 2, -2 or -3</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused</p> | 957-958 |
| HES2O | 3 | <p>Out variable that represents the amount of money spent by the household on purchases at supermarkets and grocery stores. Created from HUS2, HUS2CK1, HUS2COR.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES1A = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>0-999 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 959-961 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-------|------|--|----------|
| HES30 | 3 | <p>Out variable for amount of money spent on nonfood items at supermarkets and grocery stores. Created from HUS3, HUS3CK2, or HUS3COR.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES20 = ENTRY GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 0</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>0-999 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 962-964 |
| HES40 | 3 | <p>Out variable that represent amount spent by the household at stores other than supermarkets and grocery stores--like meat markets, produce stands, bakeries, etc. Created from HUS4, HUS4CK1, HUS4COR.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES1B = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>0-999 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 965-967 |
| HES50 | 3 | <p>Out variable for amount of money spent on nonfood items at places other than grocery stores and supermarkets like meat markets, produce stands, etc. Created from HUS5, HUS5CK1 or HUS5COR.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES40 = ENTRY GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 0</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>0-999 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 968-970 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-------|------|---|----------|
| HES6O | 3 | <p>Out variable that represents the amount spent by the household for food at restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias and vending machines last week. Created from HUS6, HUS6CK1, or HUS6COR.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES1C = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>0-999 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 971-973 |
| HES7O | 3 | <p>Out variable that represents the amount spent by the household for food at any other kind of place last week. Created from HUS7, HUS7CK1 or HUS7COR.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES1D = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>0-999 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 974-976 |
| HES8O | 4 | <p>Check variable that represents the total amount spent on food at all the different places that have been talked about in a week. Created from adding positive values in (HES2O, HES4O, HES6O, and HES7O) and subtracting positive values in (HES3O and HES5O).</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>0-9999 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 977-980 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|---|----------|
| HES8OU | 4 | <p>Out variable that represents the USUAL amount spent on food at all the different places that have been talked about in a week. Created from HUS8, HUS8CK1, or HUS8COR.</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES8O >= 0</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>0-9999 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 981-984 |
| HES8B | 2 | <p>In order to buy just enough food to meet (your needs/the needs of your household), would you need to spend more than you do now, or could you spend less?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES8OU >= 0</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1 More 2 Less 3 Same -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 985-986 |
| HES8C | 3 | <p>About how much MORE would you need to spend each week to buy just enough food to meet the needs of your household?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES8B = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1-999 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 987-989 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|-------|------|---|----------|
| HES8D | 3 | <p>About how much LESS could you spend each week and still buy enough food to meet the needs of your household?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES8B = 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1-999 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 990-992 |
| HES9 | 2 | <p>People do different things when they are running out of money for food in order to make their food or their food money go further. In the last 12 months, since last December, did you ever run short of money and try to make your food or your food money go further?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HES8OU = entry, -2, -3 or -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 993-994 |
| HESP1 | 2 | <p>In the past 12 months, since December of last year, did (you/anyone in this household) get food stamp benefits that, either food stamps or a food-stamp benefit card?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRPOOR = 1 OR HES9= 1, -2, -3, or -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> | 995-996 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|---|-----------|
| HESP21 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? January? | 997-998 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP1 = 1 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |
| | | -2 Don't Know | |
| | | -3 Refused | |
| | | -9 No Response | |
| HESP22 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? February? | 999-1000 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP21 = 1 or 2 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |
| HESP23 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? March? | 1001-1002 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP21 = 1 or 2 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |
| HESP24 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? April? | 1003-1004 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP21 = 1 or 2 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|---|-----------|
| HESP25 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? May? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP21 = 1 or 2 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No | 1005-1006 |
| HESP26 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? June? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP21 = 1 or 2 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No | 1007-1008 |
| HESP27 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? July? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP21 = 1 or 2 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No | 1009-1010 |
| HESP28 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? August? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP21 = 1 or 2 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No | 1011-1012 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| HESP29 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? September? | 1013-1014 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP21 = 1 or 2 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |
| HESP210 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? October? | 1015-1016 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP21 = 1 or 2 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |
| HESP211 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? November? | 1017-1018 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP21 = 1 or 2 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |
| HESP212 | 2 | In which months of 2006 were food stamps received? December? | 1019-1020 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP21 = 1 or 2 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| HESP2D | 2 | On what date in November did (you/your household) receive your food stamps benefits? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP211 = 1 AND HESP212 = 2 VALID ENTRIES: 1-31 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1021-1022 |
| HESP3O | 3 | Out variable that represents the dollar amount of food stamps received per month. Created from HUSP3 or HUSP3COR. TOPCODED. EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP1 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 0-700 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1023-1025 |
| HESP3OTC | 2 | Topcode Flag for HESP3O | 1026-1027 |
| HESP6 | 2 | During the past 30 days, did (your child/any children in the household between 5 and 18 years old receive free or reduced-cost lunches at school? EDITED UNIVERSE: (HRPOOR = 1 OR HES9 = 1, -2, -3, or -9) AND (PRTAGE is >=5 and <=18 for any HH member) VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1028-1029 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|--|-----------|
| HESP7 | 2 | <p>During the past 30 days, did (your child/any children in the household) receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts at school?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP6 = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1030-1031 |
| HESP7A | 2 | <p>During the past 30 days, did (your child/any children in the household) receive free or reduced-cost food at a day-care or Head Start program?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: (HRPOOR = 1 OR HES9 = 1, -2, -3, or -9) AND (PRTAGE <= 13 for any HH member)</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1032-1033 |
| HESP8 | 2 | <p>During the past 30 days, did any (women/women or children/children/women and children) in this household get food through the WIC program?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: (HRPOOR = 1 OR HES9 = 1, -2, -3, or -9) AND [(PESEX = 2 and PRTAGE = 15-45) OR (PRTAGE < 5) for any HH member]</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1034-1035 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| HESP9 | 2 | How many (women/women or children/children/ women and children) in the household got WIC foods? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESP8 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1-16 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1036-1037 |
| HESP9TC | 2 | Topcode flag for HESP9 | 1038-1039 |
| HESS1 | 2 | These next questions are about the food eaten in your household in the last 12 months, since December of last year, and whether you were able to afford the food you need. Which of these statements best describes the food eaten in your household--enough of the kinds of food (I/we) want to eat, enough but not always the kinds of food (I/we) want to eat, sometimes not enough to eat, or often not enough to eat? EDITED UNIVERSE: HES1A = 1, 2, -2, -3, or -9 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Enough of the kinds of food we want to eat 2 Enough but not always the kinds of food we want to eat 3 Sometimes not enough to eat 4 Often not enough to eat -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response SCREENER: HOUSEHOLDS THAT CONTINUE THE SUPPLEMENT (Other HH skip to end of the supplement) HRPOOR = 1 OR HESS1 = 2,3,4, or HES9 = 1 or -2 | 1040-1041 |
| HESS2 | 2 | Now I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was OFTEN true, SOMETIMES true, or NEVER true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months. The first statement is "(I/We) worried whether (my/our) food would run out before (I/we) got money to buy more. | 1042-1043 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|------|------|-------------|----------|
|------|------|-------------|----------|

Was that OFTEN true, SOMETIMES true, or EVER true for you/your household) in the last 12 months?

EDITED UNIVERSE:
See Screener above

VALID ENTRIES:

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes true
- 3 Never true
- 2 Don't Know
- 3 Refused
- 9 No Response

| | | | |
|--------|---|---|-----------|
| HESSM2 | 2 | Did this ever happen in the last 30 days? | 1044-1045 |
|--------|---|---|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
HESS2 = 1 or 2

VALID ENTRIES:

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 2 Don't Know
- 3 Refused
- 9 No Response

| | | | |
|-------|---|---|-----------|
| HESS3 | 2 | The food that (I/we) bought just didn't last, (I/we) didn't have money to get more. Was that OFTEN, SOMETIMES, or NEVER for (you/your household) in the last 12 months? | 1046-1047 |
|-------|---|---|-----------|

EDITED UNIVERSE:
HESS2 = 1, 2, 3, -2, -3 or -9

VALID ENTRIES:

- 1 Often true
- 2 Sometimes true
- 3 Never true
- 2 Don't Know
- 3 Refused
- 9 No Response

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|---|-----------|
| HESSM3 | 2 | Did this ever happen in the last 30 days? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESS3 = 1 or 2 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1048-1049 |
| HESS4 | 2 | "(I/we) couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that OFTEN, SOMETIMES, or NEVER for (you/your household) in the last 12 months? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESS3 = 1, 2, 3, -2, -3 or -9 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true -2 Don't Know -3 Refused | 1050-1051 |
| HESSM4 | 2 | Did this ever happen in the last 30 days? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESS4 = 1 or 2 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1052-1053 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|--|-----------|
| HESS5 | 2 | <p>(I/we) relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ((my/our) child/the children) because (I was/we were) running out of money to buy food. Was that OFTEN, SOMETIMES, or NEVER for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HESS4 = 1, 2, 3, -2, -3 or -9 AND (PRTAGE <= 17 and PERRP >=4 for any HH member)</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true -2 Don't Know -3 Refused | 1054-1055 |
| HESSM5 | 2 | <p>Did this ever happen in the last 30 days?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HESS5 = 1 or 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1056-1057 |
| HESS6 | 2 | <p>(I/we) couldn't feed ((my/our) child/the children) a balanced meal, because (I/we) couldn't afford that. Was that OFTEN, SOMETIMES, or NEVER for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HESS5 = 1, 2, 3, -2, -3 or -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true -2 Don't Know -3 Refused | 1058-1059 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|---|-----------|
| HESSM6 | 2 | <p>Did this ever happen in the last 30 days?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HESS6 = 1 or 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response</p> <p>SCREENER HOUSEHOLDS THAT CONTINUE THE SUPPLEMENT (Other HH skip to HESC1) (HESS1 = 3 or 4) OR (HESS2 = 1 or 2) OR (HESS3 = 1 or 2) OR (HESS4 = 1 or 2) OR (HESS5 = 1 or 2) OR (HESS6 = 1 or 2)</p> | 1060-1061 |
| HESH1 | 2 | <p>((My/Our) child was/The children were) not eating enough because (I/we) just couldn't afford enough food. Was that OFTEN, SOMETIMES, or NEVER for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: See Screener above AND (PRTAGE <= 17 and PERRP >=4 for any HH member)</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1 Often true 2 Sometimes true 3 Never true -2 Don't Know -3 Refused</p> | 1062-1063 |
| HESHM1 | 2 | <p>Did this ever happen in the last 30 days?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HESH1 = 1 or 2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> | 1064-1065 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|---|-----------|
| HESH2 | 2 | In the last 12 months did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food? EDITED UNIVERSE: See Screener Above VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1066-1067 |
| HESHF2 | 2 | How often did this happen--almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESH2 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months -2 Don't Know -3 Refused | 1068-1069 |
| HESHM2 | 2 | Now think about the last 30 days. During that time did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESH2 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1070-1071 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| HESHMF2 | 2 | How many days did this happen in the last 30 days? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESHM2 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1-30 Number of days -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1072-1073 |
| HESH3 | 2 | In the last 12 months, did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money to for food? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESH2 = 1, 2, -2, -3 or -9 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1074-1075 |
| HESHF3 | 2 | How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESH3 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1076-1077 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|---|-----------|
| HESHM3 | 2 | Did this happen in the last 30 days? | 1078-1079 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESH3 = 1 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |
| | | -2 Don't Know | |
| | | -3 Refused | |
| | | -9 No Response | |
| HESHMF3 | 2 | In the last 30 days, how many days did you eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food? | 1080-1081 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESHM3 = 1 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1-30 Number of days | |
| | | -2 Don't Know | |
| | | -3 Refused | |
| | | -9 No Response | |
| HESH4 | 2 | In the last 12 months, since December of last year, were you ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food? | 1082-1083 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESH3 = 1, 2, -2, -3 or -9 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |
| | | -2 Don't Know | |
| | | -3 Refused | |
| | | -9 No Response | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| HESHF4 | 2 | How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESH4 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1084-1085 |
| HESHM4 | 2 | Did this happen in the last 30 days? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESH4 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1086-1087 |
| HESHMF4 | 2 | In the last 30 days, how many days were you hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESHM4 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1-30 -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1088-1089 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|---|-----------|
| HESH5 | 2 | In the last 12 months, did you lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESH4 = 1, 2, -2, -3 or -9 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1090-1091 |
| HESHM5 | 2 | Did this happen in the last 30 days? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESH5 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response SCREENER HOUSEHOLDS THAT CONTINUE THE SUPPLEMENT (Other HH skip to HESC1) (HESH1= 1 or 2) OR (HESH2 = 1) OR (HESH3 = 1) OR (HESH4 = 1) OR (HESH5 = 1) | 1092-1093 |
| HESSH1 | 2 | In the last 12 months, did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food? EDITED UNIVERSE: See Screener above VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1094-1095 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| HESSHF1 | 2 | How often did this happen--almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH1 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1096-1097 |
| HESSHM1 | 2 | Now think about the last 30 days. During that time did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH1 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1098-1099 |
| HESSHMF1 | 2 | How many times did this happen in the last 30 days? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSHM1 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1-30 Times -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1100-1101 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| HESSH2 | 2 | <p>The next questions are about (your child/ children living in the household who are under 18 years old). In the last 12 months, since December of last year, did you ever cut the size of (your child's/any of the children's) meals because there wasn't enough money for food?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH1 = 1, 2, -2, -3 or -9 AND (PRTAGE <= 17 and PERRPP >= 4 for any HH member)</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1102-1103 |
| HESSHF2 | 2 | <p>How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH2 = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1104-1105 |
| HESSHM2 | 2 | <p>Did this happen in the last 30 days?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH2 = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1106-1107 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| HESSHMF2 | 2 | In the last 30 days, how many days did you cut the size of (your child's/the children's) meals because there wasn't enough money for food? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSHMF2 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1-30 Days -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1108-1109 |
| HESSH3 | 2 | In the last 12 months, (was your child/ were the children) ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH2 = 1, 2, -2, -3 or -9 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1110-1111 |
| HESSH3F3 | 2 | How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH2 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1112-1113 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| HESSHM3 | 2 | Did this happen in the last 30 days? | 1114-1115 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH3 = 1 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |
| | | -2 Don't Know | |
| | | -3 Refused | |
| | | -9 No Response | |
| HESSHMF3 | 2 | In the last 30 days, how many days (was your child/were the children) hungry but you just wouldn't afford more food? | 1116-1117 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSHM3 = 1 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1-30 Number of days | |
| | | -2 Don't Know | |
| | | -3 Refused | |
| | | -9 No Response | |
| HESSH4 | 2 | In the last 12 months, did (your child/any of the children) ever skip a meal because there wasn't enough money for food? | 1118-1119 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH3 = 1, 2, -2, -3 or -9 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 Yes | |
| | | 2 No | |
| | | -2 Don't Know | |
| | | -3 Refused | |
| | | -9 No Response | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| HESSHF4 | 2 | How often did this happen--almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH4 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1120-1121 |
| HESSHM4 | 2 | Now think about the last 30 days. Did (your child/the children) ever skip a meal during that time because there wasn't enough money for food? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH4 =1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1122-1123 |
| HESSHMF4 | 2 | How many days did this happen in the last 30 days? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSHM4 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1-30 Days -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1124-1125 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|---------|------|--|-----------|
| HESSH5 | 2 | In the last 12 months, did (your child/any of the children) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH4 = 1, 2, -2, -3 or -9 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1126-1127 |
| HESSHM5 | 2 | Did this happen in the last 30 days? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESSH5 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1128-1129 |
| HESC1 | 2 | During the past 30 days, did (you/anyone in the household) receive any meals delivered to the home from community programs, "Meals on Wheels," or any other programs? EDITED UNIVERSE: (HRPOOR = 1 OR HESS1 = 2, 3, 4, or -2 OR HES9 = 1 or -2) AND PRTAGE >= 60 for any HH member VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1130-1131 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|--|-----------|
| HESC2 | 2 | <p>During the past 30 days, did (you/anyone in the household) go to a community program or senior center to eat prepared meals?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HESC1 = 1, 2, -2, -3, or -9</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1132-1133 |
| HESC3 | 2 | <p>In the last 12 months, did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever get emergency food from a church, a food pantry, or food bank?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRPOOR = 1 OR HESS1 = 2, 3, 4, or 2 OR HES9 = 1 or -2</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1134-1135 |
| HESCF3 | 2 | <p>How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HESC3 = 1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1136-1137 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|--------|------|--|-----------|
| HESCM3 | 2 | Did this happen in the last 30 days? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESC3 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1138-1139 |
| HESC3A | 2 | Is there a church, food pantry or food bank in your community where you could get emergency food if you needed it? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESC3 = 2 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1140-1141 |
| HESC4 | 2 | In the last 12 months, did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever eat any meals at a soup kitchen? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESC3 = 1, 2, -2, -3 or -9 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1142-1143 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| HESCF4 | 2 | How often did this happen -- almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESC4 = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Almost every month 2 Some months but not every month 3 Only 1 or 2 months -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1144-1145 |
| HESCM4 | 2 | Did this happen in the last 30 days? EDITED UNIVERSE: HESC4 =1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Yes 2 No -2 Don't Know -3 Refused -9 No Response | 1146-1147 |
| HHSUPWGT | 10 | Supplement weight for the household (4 implied decimals) | 1148-1157 |
| PWSUPWGT | 10 | Supplement person weight for each household member (4 implied decimals) | 1158-1167 |
| HRSUPINT | 2 | Supplement interview status VALID ENTRIES: 1 Interview 2 Noninterview | 1168-1169 |
| HRPOOR | 2 | Recode for HUFAMINC; lowest income in Income range above or below 185% poverty VALID ENTRIES: 1 Below 185% poverty 2 Above 185% poverty or income not reported | 1170-1171 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| HRFS12CX | 2 | <p>Common Screen Indicator for 12-Month Recall (for comparison to 1995-1997)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Household Did Not Pass Common Screen -- High Food Security Assumed 2 Household Passed Common Screen-- Food Security Status Indicated by HRFS12M_ Series of Variables -5 Missing--No Valid Scale Items | 1172-1173 |
| HRFS12MS | 2 | <p>Screen Indicator for 12-Month Recall Food Security (i.e. screen as administered in interview)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Household Did Not Pass Initial Screen High Food Security Assumed 2 Household Screened Out After First Block of Questions 3 Household Screened Out After Second Block of Questions. 4 Household Not Screened Out. (All Questions Administered) -5 Missing - No Valid Scale Items | 1174-1175 |
| HRFS12M1 | 2 | <p>Summary Food Security Status, 12-Month Recall (Recode of HRFS12M4)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Food Secure--High or Marginal Food Security 2 Low Food Security 3 Very Low Food Security -9 No Response | 1176-1177 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| HRFS12MD | 2 | Detailed Food Security Status, 12-Month Recall (Recode of HRFS12M4) EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 High Food Security 2 Marginal Food Security 3 Low Food Security 4 Very Low Food Security -9 No Response | 1178-1179 |
| HRFS12M3 | 2 | Food Security Raw Score, 12-Month Recall EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 VALID ENTRIES: 0 No Affirmative Responses or did not pass initial screen 1-18 Number of Affirmative Responses to the 18 Food Security Items in the 12-Month Scale -9 No Response | 1180-1181 |
| HRFS12M4 | 4 | Food Security Rasch Scale Score, 12-Month Recall (2 implied decimals) EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 VALID ENTRIES: 1.43-13.03 Rasch scale score assigned to Households. (Based on Raw Score (HRFS12M3) AND presence or absence of children in household) 6 Raw Score = 0; No Scale Score Assigned 9 No Response | 1182-1185 |
| HRFS12MC | 2 | Children's Food Security Status, 12-Month Recall (Recode of HRFS12M7) 1 Children Food Secure – High or Marginal Food Security among Children 2 Low Food Security among Children 3 Very Low Food Security among Children -9 No Response | 1186-1187 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|---|-----------|
| HRFS12M6 | 2 | <p>Children's Food Security Raw Score, 12-Month Recall</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 and one or more persons in Household with PERRP>3 and PRTAGE 0-17</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>0 No Affirmative Responses or did not pass initial screen</p> <p>1-8 Number of affirmative Responses to the 8 Food Security Items in the Children's Food Security Scale</p> <p>-9 No Response</p> | 1188-1189 |
| HRFS12M7 | 4 | <p>Children's Food Security Rasch Scale Score, 12-Month Recall (2 implied decimals)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 and one or more persons in Household with PERRP>3 and PRTAGE 0-17</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>4.11-12.25 Rasch scale score assigned to Households. (Based on Raw Score (HRFS12M6))</p> <p>-6 Raw Score = 0; No Scale Score Assigned</p> <p>-9 No Response</p> | 1190-1193 |
| HRFS12M8 | 2 | <p>Adult Food Security Status, 12-Month Recall (Recode of HRFS12ME)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <p>1 High Food Security among Adults</p> <p>2 Marginal Food Security among Adults</p> <p>3 Low Food Security among Adults</p> <p>4 Very Low Food Security among Adults</p> <p>9 No Response</p> | 1194-1195 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| HRFS12M9 | 2 | Adult Food Security Raw Score, 12-Month Recall EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 VALID ENTRIES: 0 No Affirmative Responses or did not pass initial screen 1-10 Number of affirmative Responses to the 10 Food Security Items in the Adult Food Security Scale -9 No Response | 1196-1197 |
| HRFS12ME | 4 | Adult Food Security Rasch Scale Score, 12-Month Recall (2 implied decimals) EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 VALID ENTRIES: 1.72-11.05 Rasch scale score assigned to Households. (Based on Raw Score (HRFS12M9) -6 Raw Score = 0; No Scale Score Assigned -9 No Response | 1198-1201 |
| HRFS30D1 | 2 | Summary Food Security Status, 30-Day Recall (Recode of HRFS30D4) EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT = 1 VALID ENTRIES: 1 Food Secure -- High or Marginal Food Security 2 Low Food Security 3 Very Low Food Security -9 No Response | 1202-1203 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| HRFS30D2 | 2 | Detailed Food Security Status, 30-Day Recall (Recode of HRFS12D4) | 1204-1205 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 High Food Security | |
| | | 2 Marginal Food Security | |
| | | 3 Low Food Security | |
| | | 4 Very Low Food Security | |
| | | -9 No Response | |
| HRFS30D3 | 2 | Food Security Raw Score, 30-Day Recall | 1206-1207 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 0 No Affirmative Responses or did not pass initial screen | |
| | | 1-18 Number of Affirmative Responses to the 18 Food Security Items in the 30-Day Scale | |
| | | -9 No Response | |
| HRFS30D4 | 4 | Food Security Rasch Scale Score, 30-Day (2 implied decimals) | 1208-1211 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1.43-13.03 Rasch scale score assigned to Households. (Based on Raw Score (HRFS30M2) AND presence or absence of children in household) | |
| | | -6 Raw Score = 0; No Scale Score Assigned | |
| | | -9 No Response | |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| HRFS30D5 | 2 | <p>Children's Food Security Status, 30-Day Recall (Recode of HRFS12D7)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 and one or more persons in Household with PERRP>3 and PRTAGE 0-17</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Children Food Secure High or Marginal Food Security among Children 2 Low Food Security among Children 3 Very Low Food Security among Children -9 No Response | 1212-1213 |
| HRFS30D6 | 2 | <p>Children's Food Security Raw Score, 30-Day Recall</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 and one or more persons in Household with PERRP>3 and PRTAGE 0-17</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 No Affirmative Responses or did not pass initial screen 1-8 Number of affirmative Responses to the 8 Food Security Items in the Children's 30-Day Food Security Scale -9 No Response | 1214-1215 |
| HRFS30D7 | 4 | <p>Children's Food Security Rasch Scale Score, 30-Day Recall (2 implied decimals)</p> <p>EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 and one or more persons in Household with PERRP>3 and PRTAGE 0-17</p> <p>VALID ENTRIES:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4.11-12.25 Rasch scale score assigned to Households. (Based on Raw Score (HRFS30D6)) -6 Raw Score = 0; No Scale Score Assigned -9 No Response | 1216-1219 |

| NAME | SIZE | DESCRIPTION | LOCATION |
|----------|------|--|-----------|
| HRFS30D8 | 2 | Adult Food Security Status, 30-Day Recall (Recode of HRFS30DE) | 1220-1221 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1 High Food Security among Adults | |
| | | 2 Marginal Food Security among Adults | |
| | | 3 Low Food Security among Adults | |
| | | 4 Very Low Food Security among Adults | |
| | | -9 No Response | |
| HRFS30D9 | 2 | Adult Food Security Raw Score, 30-Day Recall | 1222-1223 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 0 No Affirmative Responses or did not pass initial screen | |
| | | 1-10 Number of affirmative Responses to the 10 Food Security Items in the Adult 30-Day Food Security Scale | |
| | | -9 No Response | |
| HRFS30DE | 4 | Adult Food Security Rasch Scale Score, 30-Day Recall (2 implied decimals) | 1224-1227 |
| | | EDITED UNIVERSE: HRSUPINT=1 | |
| | | VALID ENTRIES: | |
| | | 1.72-11.05 Rasch scale score assigned to Households. (Based on Raw Score (HRFS30D9)) | |
| | | -6 Raw Score = 0; No Scale Score Assigned | |
| | | -9 No Response | |

ATTACHMENT 8

SUPPLEMENT QUESTIONNAIRE

DECEMBER 2006 FOOD SECURITY SUPPLEMENT

SPECIFICATIONS

Set SUPTM SUPTM is a timer for the entire supplement.

POORCK NUMHOU = 1 and FAMINC = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 set POOR=1 else if
NUMHOU = 2 and FAMINC = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 set POOR=1 else if
NUMHOU = 3 and FAMINC = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, or 8 set POOR=1 else if
NUMHOU = 4 and FAMINC = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10 set POOR=1 else if
NUMHOU = 5 and FAMINC = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, or 11 set POOR=1
else if
NUMHOU = 6 and FAMINC = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12 set POOR=1
else if
NUMHOU = 7 and FAMINC = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, or 13 set POOR=1
else if
NUMHOU = 8 and FAMINC = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, or 13 set POOR=1 else if
NUMHOU= 9-16 and FAMINC = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, or 14 set POOR=1
else if
Set POOR = 2.

[LEAD] This month we are asking some questions about food used in your household and the ways you are managing to meet your food needs.

I. FOOD EXPENDITURES

S1A If more than one hhmem=1 has an AGE equal to or greater than 10 fill with second option else fill with first option.

These first questions are about all the places at which you bought food LAST WEEK. By LAST WEEK, I mean from Sunday through Saturday.

First, did (you/anyone in your household) shop for food at a supermarket or grocery store LAST WEEK?

<1> Yes
<2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SCOMPL If onpath entry, D or R in S1A then set SCOMPL=1 otherwise set SCOMPL=0

S1B If more than one hmem=1 has an AGE equal to or greater than 10 fill with second option else fill with first option.

Think about other places where people buy food, such as meat markets, produce stands, bakeries, warehouse clubs, and convenience stores. Did (you/anyone in your household) buy food from any stores such as these LAST WEEK?

<1> Yes
<2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

S1C If more than one hmem=1 has an AGE equal to or greater than 6 fill with second option else fill with first option else fill with first option in first parenthetical.

If one or more hmem=1 with AGE between 6 and 18 then fill second parenthetical else fill blank.

LAST WEEK, did (you/anyone in your household) buy food at a restaurant, fast food place, cafeteria, or vending machine? (Include any children who may have bought food at the school cafeteria).

<1> Yes
<2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

S1D If more than one hmem=1 has an AGE equal to or greater than 10 fill with second option else fill with first option.

Did (you/anyone in your household) buy food from any other kind of place LAST WEEK?

<1> Yes
<2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SCKA If onpath entry of <2>, <D> or <R> in S1A, S1B, S1C and S1D then skip to S8 else go to SLEAD.

SLEAD **Now I'm going to ask you about the ACTUAL amount you spent on food LAST WEEK in all the places where you bought food. Then, since LAST WEEK may have been unusual for you, I will ask about the amount you USUALLY spend.**

<P> Proceed

SCKB If onpath entry of <1> in S1A then ask S2 else skip to SCKC.

S2 If more than one hmem=1 has an AGE equal to or greater than 10 fill with second option else fill with first option.

If POOR=1 then fill second parenthetical else fill blank.

How much did (you/your household) ACTUALLY spend at supermarkets and grocery stores LAST WEEK (including any purchases made with food stamps)?

ENTER X IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY GIVE RANGE

\$ _ _ .00

S2CK If entry of X in S2 goto S2CK1 else store entry in S2O. If S2O is between \$1.00 and \$450.00 go to S3 else if S2O is equal to D or R go to SCKC otherwise go to S2RC.

S2CK1 *****DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT *****

Enter range reported by respondent

_ _ .00 to _ _ .00

S2RG Add the entries in S2CK1 and divide by 2. Store the answer in S2O. If S2O is between \$1.00 and \$450.00 go to S3 otherwise go to S2RC.

S2RC *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

**AMOUNT SPENT RECORDED AS: (entry in S2O)
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?**

<1> YES (GO TO S3)

<2> NO (GO TO S2COR)

S2COR *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

INCORRECT ENTRY WAS RECORDED AS: (entry in S2O)
CORRECT ENTRY IS:

\$ _ _ .00 (store entry in S2O)

S3 **How much of the (fill with S2O) was for non-food items, such as pet food, paper products, alcohol, detergents, or cleaning supplies?**

ENTER X IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY GIVE RANGE

\$___.00

Blind <D> or <R>

S3CK If entry of X in S3 goto S3CK2 else store entry in S3O. Do not allow entry in S3O to be greater than entry in S2O. If S3O is between \$1.00 and \$100.00 or <D> or <R> go to SCKC otherwise go to S3RC.

S3CK2 *****DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT*****

Enter range reported by respondent

____.00 to ____.00

S3RG Add the entries in S3CK2 and divide by 2. Store the answer in S3O. Do not allow entry in S3O to be greater than entry in S2O. If S3O is between \$1.00 and \$100.00 go to SCKC otherwise go to S3RC.

S3RC *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

AMOUNT SPENT RECORDED AS: (entry in S3O)
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

<1> YES (GO TO SCKC)
<2> NO (GO TO S3COR)

S3COR *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

INCORRECT ENTRY WAS RECORDED AS: (entry in S3O)
CORRECT ENTRY IS:

\$___.00 (store entry in S3O)

Do not allow entry in S3O to be greater than entry in S2O.

SCKC If onpath entry of <1> in S1B then ask S4 else skip to SCKD.

S4 If more than one hhmem=1 has an AGE equal to or greater than 10 fill with second option else fill with first option.

If POOR=1 then fill second parenthetical with first option else fill with blank.

How much did (you/your household) spend at stores such as meat markets, produce stands, bakeries, warehouse clubs, and convenience stores LAST WEEK (including any purchases made with food stamps)?

ENTER X IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY GIVE RANGE

\$___.00

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SCKD)

S4CK If entry of X in S4 go to S4CK1 else store entry in S4O. If S4O is between \$1.00 and \$300.00 go to S5 else if S4O is D or R go to SCKD otherwise go to S4RC.

S4CK1 *****DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT*****

Enter range reported by respondent

___ .00 to ___ .00

S4RG Add the entries in S4CK1 and divide by 2. Store the answer in S4O. If S4O is between \$1.00 and \$300.00 go to S5 otherwise go to S4RC.

S4RC *****DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT*****

AMOUNT SPENT RECORDED AS: (entry in S4O)
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

<1> Yes (GO TO S5)
<2> No (GO TO S4COR)

S4COR *****DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT*****

INCORRECT ENTRY WAS RECORDED AS: (entry in S4O)
CORRECT ENTRY IS:

\$___.00 (store entry in S4O)

S5 **How much of the \$(fill with S4O) was for nonfood items, such as pet food, paper products, alcohol, detergents, or cleaning supplies?**

ENTER X IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY GIVE RANGE

\$___.00

Blind <D> or <R>

S5CK If entry of X in S5 goto S5CK1 else store entry in S5O. Do not allow entry in S5O to be greater than entry in S4O. If S5O is between \$1.00 and \$100.00 or D or R go to SCKD else go to S5RC

S5CK1 *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

Enter range reported by respondent

____.00 to ____.00

S5RG Add the entries in S5CK1 and divide by 2. Store the answer in S5O. Do not allow entry in S5O to be greater than entry in S4O. If S5O is between \$1.00 and 100.00 go to SCKD else go to S5RC.

S5RC *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

AMOUNT SPENT RECORDED AS : (entry in S5O)
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

<1> Yes (GO TO SCKD)

<2> No (GO TO S5COR)

S5COR *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

INCORRECT ENTRY WAS RECORDED AS: (entry in S5O)
CORRECT ENTRY IS:

\$___.00 (store entry in S5O)

Do not allow entry in S5O to be greater than entry in S4O.

SCKD If entry of <1> in S1C then ask S6 else skip to SCKE

S6 If more than one hhmem=1 has an AGE equal to or greater than 10 fill with second option else fill with first option.

How much did (you/your household) spend for food at restaurants, fast food places, cafeterias, and vending machines LAST WEEK, not including alcohol purchases?

ENTER X IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY GIVE RANGE

\$_ __.00

Blind <D> or <R>

S6CK If entry of X in S6 goto S6CK1 else store entry in S6O. If S6O is between \$1.00 and \$200.00 or D or R go to SCKE else go to S6RC.

S6CK1 *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

Enter range reported by respondent

___.00 to ___.00

S6RG Add the entries in S6CK1 and divide by 2. Store the answer in S6O. If S6O is between \$1.00 and \$200.00 go to SCKE else go to S6RC.

S6RC *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

AMOUNT SPENT RECORDED AS : (entry in S6O)
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

<1> Yes (GO TO SCKE)
<2> No (GO TO S6COR)

S6COR *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

INCORRECT ENTRY WAS RECORDED AS: (entry in S6O)
CORRECT ENTRY IS:

\$_ __.00 (store entry in S6O)

SCKE If entry of <1> in S1D then ask S7 else skip to SCKF.

S7 If more than one hmem=1 has an AGE equal to or greater than 10 fill with second option else fill with first option.

How much did (you/your household) spend for food at any other kind of place LAST WEEK?

ENTER X IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY GIVE RANGE

\$___.00

Blind <D> or <R>

S7CK If entry of X in S7 goto S7CK1 else store entry in S7O. If S7O is between \$1.00 and \$150.00 or equal to D or R goto SCKF otherwise go to S7RC.

S7CK1 *****DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT*****

Enter range reported by respondent

____.00 to ____.00

S7RG Add the entries in S7CK1 and divide by 2. Store the answer in S7O. If S7O is between \$1.00 and \$150.00 go to SCKF otherwise go to S7RC.

S7RC *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

AMOUNT SPENT RECORDED AS: (entry in S7O)
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

<1> YES (GO TO SCKF)
<2> NO (GO TO S7COR)

S7COR *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

INCORRECT ENTRY WAS RECORDED AS: (entry in S7O)
CORRECT ENTRY IS:

\$___.00 (store entry in S7O)

SCKF If any amounts 0 or over in S2O, S4O, S6O or S7O then add together and store in SFDAMT. If any amounts 0 or over in S3O or S5O, then add these together and store in SNFAMT. Subtract SNFAMT from SFDAMT and store the result in S8O.

S8 If (entry of D or R in S2, S4, S6, and S7) or (S8O equals 0) or (onpath entry of <2>, <D>, or <R> in S1A, S1B, S1C and S1D) then fill first parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

If more than one hhmem=1 has an AGE equal to or greater than 10 fill remaining parentheticals with second option else fill with first.

If POOR= 1 fill last parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

(Let's see, it seems that (you/your household) did not buy any food LAST WEEK. /Let's see, (you/your household) spent about (fill with S8O) on food LAST WEEK.) Now think about how much (you/your household) USUALLY (spend/spends). How much (do you/does your household) USUALLY spend on food at all the different places we've been talking about IN A WEEK? (Please include any purchases made with food stamps). Do not include nonfood items such as pet food, paper products, detergent or cleaning supplies.

ENTER X IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY GIVE A RANGE

\$ _ _ _ _ .00

Blind <D> or <R>

S8CK If entry of D or R in S8 go to S9. If entry of X in S8 goto S8CK1 else store entry in S8OU. If S8OU is between \$1.00 and \$450.00 go to S8B otherwise go to S8RC.

S8CK1 *****DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT*****

Enter range reported by respondent

\$ _ _ _ _ .00 to \$ _ _ _ _ .00

S8RG Add the entries in S8CK1 and divide by 2. Store the answer in S8OU. If S8OU is between \$1.00 and \$450.00 go to S8B otherwise go to S8RC.

S8RC *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

AMOUNT SPENT RECORDED AS: (entry in S8OU)
IS THIS ENTRY CORRECT?

- <1> Yes (GO TO S8B)
- <2> No (GO TO S8COR)

S8COR *****DO NOT ASK THE RESPONDENT*****

INCORRECT ENTRY WAS RECORDED AS: (entry in S8OU)
CORRECT ENTRY IS:

\$ _____.00

II. MINIMUM SPENDING NEED TO HAVE ENOUGH FOOD

S8B If NUMHOU = 1 then fill parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

In order to buy just enough food to meet (your needs/the needs of your household), would you need to spend more than you do now, or could you spend less?

*****DO NOT READ*****

- <1> More (GO TO S8C)
- <2> Less (GO TO S8D)
- <3> Same (GO TO S9)
- Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO S9)

S8C **About how much MORE would you need to spend each week to buy just enough food to meet the needs of your household?**

ENTER X IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY GIVE RANGE

\$_____ (GO TO S9)

Accept range \$____ to \$____ (GO TO S9)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO S9)

S8D **About how much LESS could you spend each week and still buy enough food to meet the needs of your household?**

ENTER X IF RESPONDENT CAN ONLY GIVE RANGE

\$____

Accept range \$____ to \$____

Blind <D> or <R>

III. FOOD PROGRAM PARTICIPATION

S9 **People do different things when they are running out of money for food in order to make their food or their food money go further.**

In the last 12 months, since December of last year, did you ever run short of money and try to make your food or your food money go further?

- <1> Yes (GO TO SP1)
- <2 > No (GO TO SP1CK)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SP1)

SP1CK If POOR=2 skip to SS1 else ask SP1.

SP1 If hhnum=1 fill with first option else fill with second.

In the past 12 months, since December of last year, did (you/anyone in this household) get food stamp benefits that is, either food stamps or a food-stamp benefit card?

- <1> Yes (GO TO SP2)
- <2> No (GO TO SP6CK)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SP6CK)

SP2 **In which months of 2006 were food stamps received?**

DO NOT READ LIST. MARK ALL THAT APPLY

- <1> January
- <2> February
- <3> March
- <4> April
- <5> May
- <6> June
- <7> July
- <8> August
- <9> September
- <10> October
- <11> November
- <12> December
- <13> All

SP6 If only 1 child between 5 and 18 years old fill with "your child" else fill with second option.

During the past 30 days, did (your child/any children in the household between 5 and 18 years old) receive free or reduced-cost lunches at school?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SP7ACK)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SP7ACK)

SP7 If only 1 child between 5 and 18 years old fill with "your child" else fill with second option.

During the past 30 days, did (your child/any children in the household) receive free or reduced-cost breakfasts at school?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SP7ACK If HHMEM=1 and AGE is less than 13 for anyone in the household ask SP7A else skip to SP8CK.

SP7A If only 1 child under age 13 fill with first option else fill with second option

During the past 30 days, did (your child/any children in the household) receive free or reduced-cost food at a day-care or Head Start program?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SP8CK If [(SEX=2 and AGE = 15-45) OR (AGE<5)] and HHMEM=1 for anyone in the household then ask SP8 else skip to SS1.

SP8 If [(SEX=2 and AGE=15-45) and (AGE<5)] then fill second option else if (SEX=2 and AGE=15-45) and (no AGE<5) then fill first option else fill third option.

During the past 30 days, did any (women/women or children/children) in this household get food through the WIC program?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SS1)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SS1)

SP9 If (SEX=2 and AGE=15-45) and (AGE<5) then fill second option else if (SEX=2 and AGE=15-45) and (no AGE<5) then fill first option else fill third option.

How many (women/women or children/children) in the household got WIC foods?

Number _____

Blind <D> or <R>

IV. FOOD SUFFICIENCY AND FOOD SECURITY

The next questions are about the food eaten in your household in the last 12 months, since December of last year, and whether you were able to afford the food you need.

If NUMHOU=1 then fill parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

SS1 **Which of these statements best describes the food eaten in your household-- enough of the kinds of food (I/we) want to eat, enough but not always the kinds of food (I/we) want to eat, sometimes not enough to eat, or often not enough to eat?**

- <1> Enough of the kinds of food we want to eat
- <2> Enough but not always the kinds of food we want to eat
- <3> Sometimes not enough to eat
- <4> Often not enough to eat

Blind <D> or <R>

SX1CK If POOR=2 and (SS1=<1>or <R>) and (S9=<2> or <R>), then go to END OF SUPPLEMENT else ask SS2

SS2 If only 1 HHMEM=1 and (AGE>=18 or PURRP<=3) in household then fill first option in parenthetical else fill second option.

Now I'm going to read you several statements that people have made about their food situation. For these statements, please tell me whether the statement was OFTEN true, SOMETIMES true, or NEVER true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months.

The first statement is "(I/We) worried whether (my/our) food would run out before (I/we) got money to buy more." Was that OFTEN true, SOMETIMES true, or NEVER true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?

- <1> Often true
- <2> Sometimes true
- <3> Never true (GO TO SS3)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SS3)

SSM2 **Did this ever happen in the last 30 days?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SS3 **"The food that (I/we) bought just didn't last, and (I/we) didn't have money to get more." Was that OFTEN, SOMETIMES or NEVER true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?**

- <1> Often true
- <2> Sometimes true
- <3> Never true (GO TO SS4)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SS4)

SSM3 **Did this ever happen in the last 30 days?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SS4 **"(I/we) couldn't afford to eat balanced meals." Was that often, sometimes or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?**

- <1> Often true
- <2> Sometimes true
- <3> Never true (GO TO SS5CK)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SS5CK)

SSM4 **Did this ever happen in the last 30 days?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D or <R>

SS5CK If any HHMEM=1 and AGE<=17 and PURRP>=4 in household go to SS5
else skip to SX2CK

SS5 If only 1 HHMEM=1 and (AGE>=18 or PURRP<=3) in household fill first, second, and fourth parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

If only one person with AGE<=17 and PURR>=4 then fill third parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

"(I/we) relied on only a few kinds of low-cost food to feed ((my/our) child/the children) because (I was/we were) running out of money to buy food. Was that often, sometimes or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?

- <1> Often true
- <2> Sometimes true
- <3> Never true (GO TO SS6)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SS6)

SSM5 **Did this ever happen in the last 30 days?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SS6 If only 1 HHMEM=1 and (AGE>=18 or PURRP<=3) in household fill first, second and fourth parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

If only one person with AGE<=17 and PURRP>=4 then fill third parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

"(I/we) couldn't feed ((my/our) child/the children) a balanced meal, because (I/we) couldn't afford that." Was that often, sometimes, or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?

- <1> Often true
- <2> Sometimes true
- <3> Never true (GO TO SX2CK)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SX2CK)

SSM6 **Did this ever happen in the last 30 days?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SX2CK If SS1 = <3> or <4> OR SS2 = <1> or <2> OR SS3 = <1> or <2> OR SS4 = <1> or <2> OR SS5 = <1> or <2> OR SS6 = <1> or <2> then go to SH1CK2 else go to SC1CK.

SH1CK2 If any HHMEM=1 and AGE <=17 and PURRP >= 4 in household, ask SH1 else skip to SH2.

SH1 If only 1 HHMEM=1 and (AGE>=18 or PURRP<=3) in household fill first and third parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

If only one person with AGE<=17 and PURRP>=4 then fill second parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

"((My/Our) child was/The children were) not eating enough because (I/we) just couldn't afford enough food." Was that often, sometimes or never true for (you/your household) in the last 12 months?

- <1> Often true
- <2> Sometimes true
- <3> Never true (GO TO SH2)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SH2)

SHM1 **Did this ever happen in the last 30 days?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SH2 If only 1 HHMEM=1 and (AGE>=18 or PURRP<=3) in household fill parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

In the last 12 months, did (you/ you or other adults in your household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

<1> Yes

<2> No (GO TO SH3)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SH3)

SHF2 **How often did this happen--almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

<1> Almost every month

<2> Some months but not every month

<3> Only 1 or 2 months

Blind <D> or <R>

SHM2 If only 1 HHMEM=1 and (AGE>=18 or PURRP<=3) in household fill parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

Now think about the last 30 days. During that time did (you/ you or other adults in your household) ever cut the size of your meals or skip meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

<1> Yes

<2> No (GO TO SH3)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SH3)

SHMF2 **How many days did this happen in the last 30 days?**

_____ number of days

<1-30>

Blind <D> or <R>

SH3 **In the last 12 months, did you ever eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SH4)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SH4)

SHF3 **How often did this happen--almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

- <1> Almost every month
- <2> Some months but not every month
- <3> Only 1 or 2 months

Blind <D> or <R>

SHM3 **Did this happen in the last 30 days?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SH4)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SH4)

SHMF3 **In the last 30 days, how many days did you eat less than you felt you should because there wasn't enough money for food?**

_____ number of days
<1-30>

Blind <D> or <R>

SH4 **In the last 12 months, since December of last year, were you ever hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SH5)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SH5)

SHF4 **How often did this happen--almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

- <1> Almost every month
- <2> Some months but not every month
- <3> Only 1 or 2 months

Blind <D> or <R>

SHM4 **Did this happen in the last 30 days?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SH5)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SH5)

SHMF4 **In the last 30 days, how many days were you hungry but didn't eat because there wasn't enough money for food?**

_____ number of days
<1-30>

Blind <D> or <R>

SH5 **In the last 12 months, did you lose weight because there wasn't enough money for food?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SX3CK)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SX3CK)

SHM5 **Did this happen in the last 30 days?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SX3CK If SH1=<1> or <2> OR SH2=<1> OR SH3=<1> OR SH4=<1> OR SH5=<1>
then continue to SSH1 else skip to SC1CK

SSH1 If only 1 HHMEM=1 and (AGE>=18 or PURRP<=3) in household fill parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

In the last 12 months, did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SSH2CK)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SSH2CK)

SSH1F1 **How often did this happen--almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

- <1> Almost every month
- <2> Some months but not every month
- <3> Only 1 or 2 months

Blind <D> or <R>

SSH1M1 If only 1 HHMEM=1 and (AGE>=18 or PURRP<=3) in household fill with first option else fill with second option.

Now think about the last 30 days. During that time did (you/ you or other adults in your household) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SSH2CK)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SSH2CK)

SSH1MF1 **How many times did this happen in the last 30 days?**

_____ times
<1-30>

Blind <D> or <R>

SSH2CK If HHMEM=1 and AGE<=17 and PURRPP>=4 of anyone in the household go to SSH2 else skip to SC1CK.

SSH2 If only one person with AGE<=17 and PURRPP>=4 then fill with first option else fill with second option.

The next questions are about (your child/ children living in the household who are under 18 years old).

In the last 12 months, since December of last year, did you ever cut the size of (your child's/any of the children's) meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SSH3)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SSH3)

SSH2F2 **How often did this happen - almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

- <1> Almost every month
- <2> Some months but not every month
- <3> Only 1 or 2 months

Blind <D> or <R>

SSH2M2 **Did this happen in the last 30 days?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SSH3)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SSH3)

SSH2MF2 If only one person with AGE<=17 and PURRP>=4 then fill with first option else fill with second option.

In the last 30 days, how many days did you cut the size of (your child's/the children's) meals because there wasn't enough money for food?

_____ days
<1-30>

Blind <D> or <R>

SSH3 If only one person with AGE<=17 and PURRP>=4 then fill with first option else fill with second option.

In the last 12 months, (was your child/were the children) ever hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SSH4)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SSH4)

SSH2F3 **How often did this happen – almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

- <1> Almost every month
- <2> Some months but not every month
- <3> Only 1 or 2 months

Blind <D> or <R>

SSHM3 **Did this happen in the last 30 days?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SSH4)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SSH4)

SSHMF3 If only one person with AGE<=17 and PURRP>=4 then fill with first option else fill with second option.

In the last 30 days, how many days (was your child/were the children) hungry but you just couldn't afford more food?

_____ Number of days
<1-30>

Blind <D> or <R>

SSH4 If only one person with AGE<=17 and PURRP>=4 then fill with first option else fill with second option.

In the last 12 months, did (your child/ any of the children) ever skip a meal because there wasn't enough money for food?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SSH5)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SSH5)

SSH4 **How often did this happen--almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

- <1> Almost every month
- <2> Some months but not every month
- <3> Only 1 or 2 months

Blind <D> or <R>

SSH4 If only one person with AGE<=17 and PURRP>=4 then fill with first option else fill with second option.

Now think about the last 30 days. Did (your child/ the children) ever skip a meal during that time because there wasn't enough money for food?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SSH5)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SSH5)

SSHMF4 **How many days did this happen in the last 30 days?**

_____days
<1-30>

Blind <D> or <R>

SSH5 If only one person with AGE<=17 and PURRP>=4 then fill with first option else fill with second option.

In the last 12 months, did (your child/any of the children) ever not eat for a whole day because there wasn't enough money for food?

<1> Yes
<2> No (GO TO SC1CK)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SC1CK)

SSHM5 **Did this happen in the last 30 days?**

<1> Yes
<2> No

Blind <D> or <R>
All responses go to SC1CK

V. WAYS OF COPING WITH NOT HAVING ENOUGH FOOD

SC1CK If HHMEM = 1 and AGE is 60 years old or older of anyone in the household ask SC1 else go to SC3.

SC1 If more than one person in household fill with second option, else fill with first option.

During the past 30 days, did (you/anyone in the household) receive any meals delivered to the home from community programs, "Meals on Wheels," or any other programs?

<1> Yes
<2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SC2 If more than one person in household fill with second option, else fill with first option.

During the past 30 days, did (you/anyone in the household) go to a community program or senior center to eat prepared meals?

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

For items SC3 and SC4, if only 1 HHMEM = 1 and (AGE>=18 or PURRP <=3) in household then fill first parenthetical with first option else fill with second option.

SC3 **In the last 12 months, did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever get emergency food from a church, a food pantry, or food bank?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No (GO TO SC3A)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO SC4)

SCF3 **How often did this happen-almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

- <1> Almost every month
- <2> Some months but not every month
- <3> Only 1 or 2 months

Blind <D> or <R>

SCM3 **Did this happen in the last 30 days?**

- <1> Yes (GO TO SC4)
- <2> No (GO TO SC4)

SC3A **Is there a church, food pantry or food bank in your community where you could get emergency food if you needed it?**

- <1> Yes
- <2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

SC4 **In the last 12 months, did (you/you or other adults in your household) ever eat any meals at a soup kitchen or shelter?**

<1> Yes

<2> No (GO TO END OF SUPPLEMENT)

Blind <D> or <R> (GO TO END OF SUPPLEMENT)

SCF4 **How often did this happen-almost every month, some months but not every month, or in only 1 or 2 months?**

<1> Almost every month

<2> Some months but not every month

<3> Only 1 or 2 months

Blind <D> or <R>

SCM4 **Did this happen in the last 30 days?**

<1> Yes

<2> No

Blind <D> or <R>

*****END OF SUPPLEMENT*****

ATTACHMENT 9

INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION

Industry Classification Codes for Detailed Industry (4 digit) (Changes from 2000 Census classification noted)

These categories are aggregated into 52 detailed groups and 14 major groups (see page A-11). The codes in the right hand column are the 2002 NAICS equivalent. Changes from the Census 2000 classification are noted by asterisks (*).

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1ICD and PEIO2ICD, in positions 856-859 and 864-867 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months, **except March**. In the **March**, these codes correspond to PEIOIND, in positions 87-90 of the Person record.

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2002 NAICS CODE |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting | | |
| 0170 | Crop production | 111 |
| 0180 | Animal production | 112 |
| 0190 | Forestry except logging | 1131, 1132 |
| 0270 | Logging | 1133 |
| 0280 | Fishing, hunting, and trapping | 114 |
| 0290 | Support activities for agriculture and forestry | 115 |
| Mining | | |
| 0370 | Oil and gas extraction | 211 |
| 0380 | Coal mining | 2121 |
| 0390 | Metal ore mining | 2122 |
| 0470 | Nonmetallic mineral mining and quarrying | 2123 |
| 0480 | Not specified type of mining | Part of 21 |
| 0490 | Support activities for mining | 213 |
| Utilities | | |
| 0570 | Electric power generation, transmission and distribution | Pt. 2211 |
| 0580 | Natural gas distribution | Pt. 2212 |
| 0590 | Electric and gas, and other combinations | Pts. 2211, 2212 |
| 0670 | Water, steam, air-conditioning, and irrigation systems | 22131, 22133 |
| 0680 | Sewage treatment facilities | 22132 |
| 0690 | Not specified utilities | Part of 22 |

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Construction

| | | |
|------|--|----|
| 0770 | ** Construction (Includes the cleaning of buildings and dwellings is incidental during construction and immediately after construction) | 23 |
|------|--|----|

Manufacturing

Nondurable Goods manufacturing

| | | |
|------|---|-----------------------|
| 1070 | Animal food, grain and oilseed milling | 3111, 3112 |
| 1080 | Sugar and confectionery products | 3113 |
| 1090 | Fruit and vegetable preserving and specialty food manufacturing | 3114 |
| 1170 | Dairy product manufacturing | 3115 |
| 1180 | Animal slaughtering and processing | 3116 |
| 1190 | Retail bakeries | 311811 |
| 1270 | Bakeries, except retail | 3118 exc. 311811 |
| 1280 | Seafood and other miscellaneous foods, n.e.c. | 3117, 3119 |
| 1290 | Not specified food industries | Part of 311 |
| 1370 | Beverage manufacturing | 3121 |
| 1390 | Tobacco manufacturing | 3122 |
| 1470 | Fiber, yarn, and thread mills | 3131 |
| 1480 | Fabric mills, except knitting | 3132 exc. 31324 |
| 1490 | Textile and fabric finishing and coating mills | 3133 |
| 1570 | Carpet and rug mills | 31411 |
| 1590 | Textile product mills, except carpets and rugs | 314 exc. 31411 |
| 1670 | Knitting mills | 31324, 3151 |
| 1680 | Cut and sew apparel manufacturing | 3152 |
| 1690 | Apparel accessories and other apparel manufacturing | 3159 |
| 1770 | Footwear manufacturing | 3162 |
| 1790 | Leather tanning and products, except footwear manufacturing | 3161, 3169 |
| 1870 | Pulp, paper, and paperboard mills | 3221 |
| 1880 | Paperboard containers and boxes | 32221 |
| 1890 | Miscellaneous paper and pulp products | 32222,32223, 32229 |
| 1990 | Printing and related support activities | 3231 |
| 2070 | Petroleum refining | 32411 |
| 2090 | Miscellaneous petroleum and coal products | 32419 |
| 2170 | Resin, synthetic rubber and fibers, and filaments manufacturing | 3252 |
| 2180 | Agricultural chemical manufacturing | 3253 |
| 2190 | Pharmaceutical and medicine manufacturing | 3254 |
| 2270 | Paint, coating, and adhesive manufacturing B46 | 3255 |
| 2280 | Soap, cleaning compound, and cosmetics manufacturing | 3256 |
| 2290 | Industrial and miscellaneous chemicals | 3251, 3259 |
| 2370 | Plastics product manufacturing | 3261 |
| 2380 | Tire manufacturing | 32621 |
| 2390 | Rubber products, except tires, manufacturing | 32622, 32629 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2002 NAICS CODE |
|------------------------------------|--|---|
| Durable Goods Manufacturing | | |
| 2470 | Pottery, ceramics, and related products manufacturing | 32711 |
| 2480 | Structural clay product manufacturing | 32712 |
| 2490 | Glass and glass product manufacturing | 3272 |
| 2570 | Cement, concrete, lime, and gypsum product manufacturing | 3273, 3274 |
| 2590 | Miscellaneous nonmetallic mineral product manufacturing | 3279 |
| 2670 | Iron and steel mills and steel product manufacturing | 3311, 3312 |
| 2680 | Aluminum production and processing | 3313 |
| 2690 | Nonferrous metal, except aluminum, production and processing | 3314 |
| 2770 | Foundries | 3315 |
| 2780 | Metal forgings and stampings | 3321 |
| 2790 | Cutlery and hand tool manufacturing | 3322 |
| 2870 | Structural metals, and tank and shipping container manufacturing | 3323, 3324 |
| 2880 | Machine shops; turned product; screw, nut and bolt manufacturing | 3327 |
| 2890 | Coating, engraving, heat treating and allied activities | 3328 |
| 2970 | Ordnance | 332992 to 332995 |
| 2980 | Miscellaneous fabricated metal products manufacturing | 3325, 3326, 3329 exc. 332992, 332993, 332994, 332995 |
| 2990 | Not specified metal industries | Part of 331 and 332 |
| 3070 | Agricultural implement manufacturing | 33311 |
| 3080 | Construction, mining and oil field machinery manufacturing | 33312, 33313 |
| 3090 | Commercial and service industry machinery manufacturing | 3333 |
| 3170 | Metalworking machinery manufacturing | 3335 |
| 3180 | Engines, turbines, and power transmission equipment manufacturing | 3336 |
| 3190 | Machinery manufacturing, n.e.c. | 3332, 3334, 3339 |
| 3290 | Not specified machinery manufacturing | Part of 333 |
| 3360 | Computer and peripheral equipment manufacturing | 3341 |
| 3370 | Communications, audio, and video equipment manufacturing | 3342, 3343 |
| 3380 | Navigational, measuring, electromedical, and control instruments manufacturing | 3345 |
| 3390 | Electronic component and product manufacturing, n.e.c. | 3344, 3346 |
| 3470 | Household appliance manufacturing | 3352 |
| 3490 | Electrical lighting, equipment, and supplies manufacturing, n.e.c. | 3351, 3353, 3359 |
| 3570 | Motor vehicles and motor vehicle equipment manufacturing | 3361, 3362, 3363 |
| 3580 | Aircraft and parts manufacturing | 336411 to 336413 |
| 3590 | Aerospace products and parts manufacturing | 336414, 336415, 336419 |
| 3670 | Railroad rolling stock manufacturing | 3365 |
| 3680 | Ship and boat building | 3366 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2002 NAICS CODE |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| 3690 | Other transportation equipment manufacturing | 3369 |
| 3770 | Sawmills and wood preservation | 3211 |
| 3780 | Veneer, plywood, and engineered wood products | 3212 |
| 3790 | Prefabricated wood buildings and mobile homes | 321991, 321992 |
| 3870 | Miscellaneous wood products | 3219 exc. 321991, 321992 |
| 3890 | Furniture and related product manufacturing | 337 |
| 3960 | Medical equipment and supplies manufacturing | 3391 |
| 3970 | Toys, amusement, and sporting goods manufacturing | 33992, 33993 |
| 3980 | Miscellaneous manufacturing, n.e.c. | 3399 exc. 33992, 33993 |
| 3990 | Not specified manufacturing industries | Part of 31, 32, 33 |
| Wholesale Trade | | |
| Durable Goods Wholesale | | |
| 4070 | ** Motor vehicles, parts and supplies, merchant wholesalers | *4231 |
| 4080 | ** Furniture and home furnishing, merchant wholesalers | *4232 |
| 4090 | ** Lumber and other construction materials, merchant wholesalers | *4233 |
| 4170 | ** Professional and commercial equipment and supplies, merchant wholesalers | *4234 |
| 4180 | ** Metals and minerals, except petroleum, merchant wholesalers | *4235 |
| 4190 | ** Electrical goods, merchant wholesalers | *4236 |
| 4260 | ** Hardware, plumbing and heating equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers | *4237 |
| 4270 | ** Machinery, equipment, and supplies, merchant wholesalers | *4238 |
| 4280 | ** Recyclable material, merchant wholesalers | *42393 |
| 4290 | ** Miscellaneous durable goods, merchant wholesalers | *4239 exc. 42393 |
| Nondurable Goods Wholesale | | |
| 4370 | ** Paper and paper products, merchant wholesalers | *4241 |
| 4380 | ** Drugs, sundries, and chemical and allied products, merchant wholesalers | *4242, 4246 |
| 4390 | ** Apparel, fabrics, and notions, merchant wholesalers | *4243 |
| 4470 | ** Groceries and related products, merchant wholesalers | *4244 |
| 4480 | ** Farm product raw materials, merchant wholesalers | *4245 |
| 4490 | ** Petroleum and petroleum products, merchant wholesalers | *4247 |
| 4560 | ** Alcoholic beverages, merchant wholesalers | *4248 |
| 4570 | ** Farm supplies, merchant wholesalers | *42491 |
| 4580 | ** Miscellaneous nondurable goods, merchant wholesalers | *4249 exc. 42491 |
| * 4585 | *** Wholesale electronic markets, agents and brokers | New industry *4251 |
| 4590 | **Not specified wholesale trade | Part of 42 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2002 NAICS CODE |
|------------------------|--|-------------------------|
| Retail Trade | | |
| 4670 | Automobile dealers | 4411 |
| 4680 | Other motor vehicle dealers | 4412 |
| 4690 | Auto parts, accessories, and tire stores | 4413 |
| 4770 | Furniture and home furnishings stores | 442 |
| 4780 | Household appliance stores | 443111 |
| 4790 | Radio, TV, and computer stores | 443112, 44312 |
| 4870 | Building material and supplies dealers | 4441 exc. 44413 |
| 4880 | Hardware stores | 44413 |
| 4890 | Lawn and garden equipment and supplies stores | 4442 |
| 4970 | Grocery stores | 4451 |
| 4980 | Specialty food stores | 4452 |
| 4990 | Beer, wine, and liquor stores | 4453 |
| 5070 | Pharmacies and drug stores | 4461 |
| 5080 | Health and personal care, except drug, stores | 446 exc. 44611 |
| 5090 | Gasoline stations | 447 |
| 5170 | Clothing and accessories, except shoe, stores | 448 exc. 44821, 4483 |
| 5180 | Shoe stores | 44821 |
| 5190 | Jewelry, luggage, and leather goods stores | 4483 |
| 5270 | Sporting goods, camera, and hobby and toy stores | 44313, 45111, 45112 |
| 5280 | Sewing, needlework, and piece goods stores | 45113 |
| 5290 | Music stores | 45114, 45122 |
| 5370 | Book stores and news dealers | 45121 |
| 5380 | ****Department stores and discount stores | 45211 |
| 5390 | Miscellaneous general merchandise stores | 4529 |
| 5470 | Retail florists | 4531 |
| 5480 | Office supplies and stationery stores | 45321 |
| 5490 | Used merchandise stores | 4533 |
| 5570 | Gift, novelty, and souvenir shops | 45322 |
| 5580 | Miscellaneous retail stores | 4539 |
| 5590 | *** Electronic shopping | New industry *454111 |
| * 5591 | *** Electronic auctions | New industry *454112 |
| * 5592 | ** Mail order houses | *454113 |
| 5670 | Vending machine operators | 4542 |
| 5680 | Fuel dealers | 45431 |
| 5690 | Other direct selling establishments | 45439 |
| 5790 | Not specified retail trade | Part of 44, 45 |

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Transportation and Warehousing

| | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 6070 | Air transportation | 481 |
| 6080 | Rail transportation | 482 |
| 6090 | Water transportation | 483 |
| 6170 | Truck transportation | 484 |
| 6180 | Bus service and urban transit | 4851, 4852, 4854, 4855, 4859 |
| 6190 | Taxi and limousine service | 4853 |
| 6270 | Pipeline transportation | 486 |
| 6280 | Scenic and sightseeing transportation | 487 |
| 6290 | Services incidental to transportation | 488 |
| 6370 | Postal Service | 491 |
| 6380 | Couriers and messengers | 492 |
| 6390 | Warehousing and storage | 493 |

Information

| | | |
|--------|---|-------------------------|
| 6470 | **Newspaper publishers | 51111 |
| 6480 | **Publishing, except newspapers and software | 5111 exc. 51111 |
| 6490 | Software publishing | 5112 |
| 6570 | Motion pictures and video industries | 5121 |
| 6590 | Sound recording industries | 5122 |
| 6670 | Radio and television broadcasting and cable | 5151, 5152, 5175 |
| * 6675 | *** Internet publishing and broadcasting | New industry *5161 |
| 6680 | Wired telecommunications carriers | *5171 |
| 6690 | Other telecommunications services | *517 exc. 5171, 5175 |
| * 6692 | *** Internet service providers | New industry *5181 |
| * 6695 | **** Data processing, hosting, and related services | *5182 |
| 6770 | Libraries and archives | *51912 |
| 6780 | Other information services | *5191 exc. 51912 |

Finance, Insurance, Real Estate, and Rental and Leasing
Finance and Insurance

| | | |
|------|---|---------------------|
| 6870 | Banking and related activities | 521,52211, 52219 |
| 6880 | Savings institutions, including credit unions | 52212, 52213 |
| 6890 | Non-depository credit and related activities | 5222, 5223 |
| 6970 | Securities, commodities, funds, trusts, and other financial investments | 523, 525 |
| 6990 | Insurance carriers and related activities | 524 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2002 NAICS CODE |
|--|--|--------------------------------|
| Real Estate and Rental and Leasing | | |
| 7070 | Real estate | 531 |
| 7080 | Automotive equipment rental and leasing | 5321 |
| 7170 | Video tape and disk rental | 53223 |
| 7180 | Other consumer goods rental | 53221, 53222, 53229, 5323 |
| 7190 | Commercial, industrial, and other intangible assets rental and leasing | 5324, 533 |
| <i>Professional, Scientific, Management, Administrative, and Waste management services</i> | | |
| Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services | | |
| 7270 | Legal services | 5411 |
| 7280 | Accounting, tax preparation, bookkeeping, and payroll services | 5412 |
| 7290 | Architectural, engineering, and related services | 5413 |
| 7370 | Specialized design services | 5414 |
| 7380 | Computer systems design and related services | 5415 |
| 7390 | Management, scientific, and technical consulting services | 5416 |
| 7460 | Scientific research and development services | 5417 |
| 7470 | Advertising and related services | 5418 |
| 7480 | Veterinary services | 54194 |
| 7490 | Other professional, scientific, and technical services | 5419 exc. 54194 |
| Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services | | |
| <i>Management of companies and enterprises</i> | | |
| 7570 | Management of companies and enterprises | 551 |
| <i>Administrative and support and waste management services</i> | | |
| 7580 | Employment services | 5613 |
| 7590 | Business support services | 5614 |
| 7670 | Travel arrangements and reservation services | 5615 |
| 7680 | Investigation and security services | 5616 |
| 7690 | ** Services to buildings and dwellings | 5617 exc. 56173 |
| | (except cleaning during construction and immediately after construction) | |
| 7770 | Landscaping services | 56173 |
| 7780 | Other administrative and other support services | 5611, 5612, 5619 |
| 7790 | Waste management and remediation services | 562 |

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2002
NAICS
CODE**

Educational, Health and Social Services

Educational Services

| | | |
|------|--|------------|
| 7860 | Elementary and secondary schools | 6111 |
| 7870 | Colleges and universities, including junior colleges | 6112, 6113 |
| 7880 | Business, technical, and trade schools and training | 6114, 6115 |
| 7890 | Other schools, instruction, and educational services | 6116, 6117 |

Health Care and Social Assistance

| | | |
|------|--|---------------------------|
| 7970 | Offices of physicians | 6211 |
| 7980 | Offices of dentists | 6212 |
| 7990 | Offices of chiropractors | 62131 |
| 8070 | Offices of optometrists | 62132 |
| 8080 | Offices of other health practitioners | 6213 exc. 62131, 62132 |
| 8090 | Outpatient care centers | 6214 |
| 8170 | Home health care services | 6216 |
| 8180 | Other health care services | 6215, 6219 |
| 8190 | Hospitals | 622 |
| 8270 | Nursing care facilities | 6231 |
| 8290 | Residential care facilities, without nursing | 6232, 6233, 6239 |
| 8370 | Individual and family services | 6241 |
| 8380 | Community food and housing, and emergency services | 6242 |
| 8390 | Vocational rehabilitation services | 6243 |
| 8470 | Child day care services | 6244 |

Arts, Entertainment, Recreation, Accommodation, and Food Services

Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

| | | |
|------|--|-------------------|
| 8560 | Independent artists, performing arts, spectator sports, and related industries | 711 |
| 8570 | Museums, art galleries, historical sites, and similar institutions | 712 |
| 8580 | Bowling centers | 71395 |
| 8590 | Other amusement, gambling, and recreation industries | 713 exc. 71395 |

Accommodation and Food Services

| | | |
|------|---|---------------|
| 8660 | Traveler accommodation | 7211 |
| 8670 | Recreational vehicle parks and camps, and rooming and boarding houses | 7212, 7213 |
| 8680 | Restaurants and other food services | 722 exc. 7224 |
| 8690 | Drinking places, alcoholic beverages | 7224 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2002 NAICS CODE |
|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| Other Services (Except Public Administration) | | |
| 8770 | Automotive repair and maintenance | 8111 exc. 811192 |
| 8780 | Car washes | 811192 |
| 8790 | Electronic and precision equipment repair and maintenance | 8112 |
| 8870 | Commercial and industrial machinery and equipment repair and maintenance | 8113 |
| 8880 | Personal and household goods repair and maintenance | 8114 exc. 81143 |
| 8890 | Footwear and leather goods repair | 81143 |
| 8970 | Barber shops | 812111 |
| 8980 | Beauty salons | 812112 |
| 8990 | Nail salons and other personal care services | 812113, 81219 |
| 9070 | Drycleaning and laundry services | 8123 |
| 9080 | Funeral homes, cemeteries, and crematories | 8122 |
| 9090 | Other personal services | 8129 |
| 9160 | Religious organizations | 8131 |
| 9170 | Civic, social, advocacy organizations, and grantmaking and giving services | 8132, 8133, 8134 |
| 9180 | Labor unions | 81393 |
| 9190 | Business, professional, political, and similar organizations | 8139 exc. 81393 |
| 9290 | Private households | 814 |
| Public Administration | | |
| 9370 | Executive offices and legislative bodies | 92111, 92112, 92114, pt. 92115 |
| 9380 | Public finance activities | 92113 |
| 9390 | Other general government and support | 92119 |
| 9470 | Justice, public order, and safety activities | 922, pt. 92115 |
| 9480 | Administration of human resource programs | 923 |
| 9490 | Administration of environmental quality and housing programs | 924, 925 |
| 9570 | Administration of economic programs and space research | 926, 927 |
| 9590 | National security and international affairs | 928 |
| Armed Forces | | |
| 9890 | Armed Forces | |

* **Code changed from 2000** (In addition to adding of fourth digit)

** **Industry content changed from 2000, name may have changed**

*** **New industry**

**** **Industry name changed, Content did not**

Detailed Industry Recodes
(01-52)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTIND1 and PRDTIND2 in positions 472-475 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTIND and are located in positions 157-158.

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | INDUSTRY CODE |
|------|---|----------------------------|
| 1 | Agriculture | 0170 - 0180, 0290 |
| 2 | Forestry, logging, fishing, hunting, and trapping | 0190 - 0280 |
| 3 | Mining | 0370 - 0490 |
| 4 | Construction | 0770 |
| 5 | Nonmetallic mineral products | 2470 - 2590 |
| 6 | Primary metals and fabricated metal products | 2670 - 2990 |
| 7 | Machinery manufacturing | 3070 - 3290 |
| 8 | Computer and electronic products | 3360 - 3390 |
| 9 | Electrical equipment, appliance manufacturing | 3470, 3490 |
| 10 | Transportation equipment manufacturing | 3570 - 3690 |
| 11 | Wood products | 3770 - 3870 |
| 12 | Furniture and fixtures manufacturing | 3890 |
| 13 | Miscellaneous and not specified manufacturing | 3960 - 3990 |
| 14 | Food manufacturing | 1070 - 1290 |
| 15 | Beverage and tobacco products | 1370, 1390 |
| 16 | Textile, apparel, and leather manufacturing | 1470 - 1790 |
| 17 | Paper and printing | 1870 - 1990 |
| 18 | Petroleum and coal products | 2070, 2090 |
| 19 | Chemical manufacturing | 2170 - 2290 |
| 20 | Plastics and rubber products | 2370 - 2390 |
| 21 | Wholesale trade | 4070 - 4590 |
| 22 | Retail trade | 4670 - 5790 |
| 23 | Transportation and warehousing | 6070 - 6390 |
| 24 | Utilities | 0570 - 0690 |
| 25 | Publishing industries (except internet) | 6470 - 6490 |
| 26 | Motion picture and sound recording industries | 6570, 6590 |
| 27 | Broadcasting (except internet) | 6670 |
| 28 | Internet publishing and broadcasting | 6675 |
| 29 | Telecommunications | 6680, 6690 |
| 30 | Internet service providers and data processing services | 6692, 6695 |
| 31 | Other information services | 6770, 6780 |
| 32 | Finance | 6870 - 6970 |
| 33 | Insurance | 6990 |
| 34 | Real estate | 7070 |
| 35 | Rental and leasing services | 7080 - 7190 |
| 36 | Professional and technical services | 7270 - 7490 |
| 37 | Management of companies and enterprises | 7570 |
| 38 | Administrative and support services | 7580 - 7780 |
| 39 | Waste management and remediation services | 7790 |
| 40 | Educational services | 7860 - 7890 |
| 41 | Hospitals | 8190 |
| 42 | Health care services, except hospitals | 7970 - 8180, 8270, 8290 |

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | INDUSTRY CODE |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| 43 | Social assistance | 8370 - 8470 |
| 44 | Arts, entertainment, and recreation | 8560 - 8590 |
| 45 | Accommodation | 8660, 8670 |
| 46 | Food services and drinking places | 8680, 8690 |
| 47 | Repair and maintenance | 8770 - 8890 |
| 48 | Personal and laundry services | 8970 - 9090 |
| 49 | Membership associations and organizations | 9160 - 9190 |
| 50 | Private households | 9290 |
| 51 | Public administration | 9370 - 9590 |
| 52 | Armed forces | 9890 |

Major Industry Recodes (01-14)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJIND1 and PRMJIND2 located in positions 482-485 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJIND and are located in positions 155-156

| CODE | DESCRIPTION | INDUSTRY CODE |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|
| 1 | Agriculture, forestry, fishing, and hunting | 0170-0290 |
| 2 | Mining | 0370-0490 |
| 3 | Construction | 0770 |
| 4 | Manufacturing | 1070-3990 |
| 5 | Wholesale and retail trade | 4070-5790 |
| 6 | Transportation and utilities | 6070-6390, 0570-0690 |
| 7 | Information | 6470-6780 |
| 8 | Financial activities | 6870-7190 |
| 9 | Professional and business services | 7270-7790 |
| 10 | Educational and health services | 7860-8470 |
| 11 | Leisure and hospitality | 8560-8690 |
| 12 | Other services | 8770-9290 |
| 13 | Public administration | 9370-9590 |
| 14 | Armed Forces | 9890 |

ATTACHMENT 10

OCCUPATION CLASSIFICATION

(Beginning January 2003)

These categories are aggregated into 23 detailed groups and 11 major groups (see page B-15). The codes in the right hand column are the 2002 NAICS equivalent. Changes from the Census 2000 classification are noted by an asterisk (*).

These codes correspond to Items PEIO1OCD and PEIO2OCD in positions 860-863 and 868-871 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item PEIOOCC, and are located in positions 91-94 of the Persons Record.

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|-------------------------------|---|---------------------|
| Management Occupations | | |
| 0010 | Chief executives | 11-1011 |
| 0020 | General and operations managers | 11-1021 |
| 0040 | Advertising and promotions managers | 11-2011 |
| 0050 | Marketing and sales managers | 11-2020 |
| 0060 | Public relations managers | 11-2031 |
| 0100 | Administrative services managers | 11-3011 |
| 0110 | Computer and information systems managers | 11-3021 |
| 0120 | Financial managers | 11-3031 |
| 0130 | Human resources managers | 11-3040 |
| 0140 | Industrial production managers | 11-3051 |
| 0150 | Purchasing managers | 11-3061 |
| 0160 | Transportation, storage, and distribution managers | 11-3071 |
| 0200 | Farm, ranch, and other agricultural managers | 11-9011 |
| 0210 | Farmers and ranchers | 11-9012 |
| 0220 | Construction managers | 11-9021 |
| 0230 | Education administrators | 11-9030 |
| 0300 | Engineering managers | 11-9041 |
| 0310 | Food service managers | 11-9051 |
| 0320 | Funeral directors | 11-9061 |
| 0330 | Gaming managers | 11-9071 |
| 0340 | Lodging managers | 11-9081 |
| 0350 | Medical and health services managers | 11-9111 |
| 0360 | Natural sciences managers | 11-9121 |
| 0410 | Property, real estate, and community association managers | 11-9141 |
| 0420 | Social and community service managers | 11-9151 |
| 0430 | Managers, all other | 11-9199 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|--|--|---------------------|
| Business and Financial Operations Occupations | | |
| <u>Business Operations Specialists</u> | | |
| 0500 | Agents and business managers of artists, performers, and athletes | 13-1011 |
| 0510 | Purchasing agents and buyers, farm products | 13-1021 |
| 0520 | Wholesale and retail buyers, except farm products | 13-1022 |
| 0530 | Purchasing agents, except wholesale, retail, and farm products | 13-1023 |
| 0540 | Claims adjusters, appraisers, examiners, and investigators | 13-1030 |
| 0560 | Compliance officers, except agriculture, construction, health and safety, and transportation | 13-1041 |
| 0600 | Cost estimators | 13-1051 |
| 0620 | Human resources, training, and labor relations specialists | 13-1070 |
| 0700 | Logisticians | 13-1081 |
| 0710 | Management analysts | 13-1111 |
| 0720 | Meeting and convention planners | 13-1121 |
| 0730 | Other business operations specialists | 13-11XX |
| <u>Financial Specialists</u> | | |
| 0800 | Accountants and auditors | 13-2011 |
| 0810 | Appraisers and assessors of real estate | 13-2021 |
| 0820 | Budget analysts | 13-2031 |
| 0830 | Credit analysts | 13-2041 |
| 0840 | Financial analysts | 13-2051 |
| 0850 | Personal financial advisors | 13-2052 |
| 0860 | Insurance underwriters | 13-2053 |
| 0900 | Financial examiners | 13-2061 |
| 0910 | Loan counselors and officers | 13-2070 |
| 0930 | Tax examiners, collectors, and revenue agents | 13-2081 |
| 0940 | Tax prepares | 13-2082 |
| 0950 | Financial specialists, all other | 13-2099 |
| Computer and Mathematical Occupations | | |
| 1000 | Computer scientists and systems analysts | 15-10XX |
| 1010 | Computer programmers | 15-1021 |
| 1020 | Computer software engineers | 15-1030 |
| 1040 | Computer support specialists | 15-1041 |
| 1060 | Database administrators | 15-1061 |
| 1100 | Network and computer systems administrators | 15-1071 |
| 1110 | Network systems and data communications analysts | 15-1081 |
| 1200 | Actuaries | 15-2011 |
| 1210 | Mathematicians | 15-2021 |
| 1220 | Operations research analysts | 15-2031 |
| 1230 | Statisticians | 15-2041 |
| 1240 | Miscellaneous mathematical science occupations | 15-2090 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| Architecture and Engineering Occupations | | |
| 1300 | Architects, except naval | 17-1010 |
| 1310 | Surveyors, cartographers, and photogrammetrists | 17-1020 |
| 1320 | Aerospace engineers | 17-2011 |
| 1330 | Agricultural engineers | 17-2021 |
| 1340 | Biomedical engineers | 17-2031 |
| 1350 | Chemical engineers | 17-2041 |
| 1360 | Civil engineers | 17-2051 |
| 1400 | Computer hardware engineers | 17-2061 |
| 1410 | Electrical and electronic engineers | 17-2070 |
| 1420 | Environmental engineers | 17-2081 |
| 1430 | Industrial engineers, including health and safety | 17-2110 |
| 1440 | Marine engineers and naval architects | 17-2121 |
| 1450 | Materials engineers | 17-2131 |
| 1460 | Mechanical engineers | 17-2141 |
| 1500 | Mining and geological engineers, including mining safety engineers | 17-2151 |
| 1510 | Nuclear engineers | 17-2161 |
| 1520 | Petroleum engineers | 17-2171 |
| 1530 | Engineers, all other | 17-2199 |
| 1540 | Drafters | 17-3010 |
| 1550 | Engineering technicians, except drafters | 17-3020 |
| 1560 | Surveying and mapping technicians | 17-3031 |
| Life, Physical, and Social Science Occupations | | |
| 1600 | Agricultural and food scientists | 19-1010 |
| 1610 | Biological scientists | 19-1020 |
| 1640 | Conservation scientists and foresters | 19-1030 |
| 1650 | Medical scientists | 19-1040 |
| 1700 | Astronomers and physicists | 19-2010 |
| 1710 | Atmospheric and space scientists | 19-2021 |
| 1720 | Chemists and materials scientists | 19-2030 |
| 1740 | Environmental scientists and geoscientists | 19-2040 |
| 1760 | Physical scientists, all other | 19-2099 |
| 1800 | Economists | 19-3011 |
| 1810 | Market and survey researchers | 19-3020 |
| 1820 | Psychologists | 19-3030 |
| 1830 | Sociologists | 19-3041 |
| 1840 | Urban and regional planners | 19-3051 |
| 1860 | Miscellaneous social scientists and related workers | 19-3090 |
| 1900 | Agricultural and food science technicians | 19-4011 |
| 1910 | Biological technicians | 19-4021 |
| 1920 | Chemical technicians | 19-4031 |
| 1930 | Geological and petroleum technicians | 19-4041 |
| 1940 | Nuclear technicians | 19-4051 |
| 1960 | Other life, physical, and social science technicians | 19-40XX |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| Community and Social Services Occupations | | |
| 2000 | Counselors | 21-1010 |
| 2010 | Social workers | 21-1020 |
| 2020 | Miscellaneous community and social service specialists | 21-1090 |
| 2040 | Clergy | 21-2011 |
| 2050 | Directors, religious activities and education | 21-2021 |
| 2060 | Religious workers, all other | 21-2099 |
| Legal Occupations | | |
| 2100 | Lawyers, Judges, magistrates, and other judicial workers | 23-1011 |
| 2140 | Paralegals and legal assistants | 23-2011 |
| 2150 | Miscellaneous legal support workers | 23-2090 |
| Education, Training, and Library Occupations | | |
| 2200 | Postsecondary teachers | 25-1000 |
| 2300 | Preschool and kindergarten teachers | 25-2010 |
| 2310 | Elementary and middle school teachers | 25-2020 |
| 2320 | Secondary school teachers | 25-2030 |
| 2330 | Special education teachers | 25-2040 |
| 2340 | Other teachers and instructors | 25-3000 |
| 2400 | Archivists, curators, and museum technicians | 25-4010 |
| 2430 | Librarians | 25-4021 |
| 2440 | Library technicians | 25-4031 |
| 2540 | Teacher assistants | 25-9041 |
| 2550 | Other education, training, and library workers | 25-90XX |
| Arts, Design, Entertainment, Sports, and Media Occupations | | |
| 2600 | Artists and related workers | 27-1010 |
| 2630 | Designers | 27-1020 |
| 2700 | Actors | 27-2011 |
| 2710 | Producers and directors | 27-2012 |
| 2720 | Athletes, coaches, umpires, and related workers | 27-2020 |
| 2740 | Dancers and choreographers | 27-2030 |
| 2750 | Musicians, singers, and related workers | 27-2040 |
| 2760 | Entertainers and performers, sports and related workers, all other | 27-2099 |
| 2800 | Announcers | 27-3010 |
| 2810 | News analysts, reporters and correspondents | 27-3020 |
| 2820 | Public relations specialists | 27-3031 |
| 2830 | Editors | 27-3041 |
| 2840 | Technical writers | 27-3042 |
| 2850 | Writers and authors | 27-3043 |
| 2860 | Miscellaneous media and communication workers | 27-3090 |
| 2900 | Broadcast and sound engineering technicians and radio operators | 27-4010 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| 2910 | Photographers | 27-4021 |
| 2920 | Television, video, and motion picture camera operators and editors | 27-4030 |
| 2960 | Media and communication equipment workers, all other | 27-4099 |
| Healthcare Practitioners and Technical Occupations | | |
| 3000 | Chiropractors | 29-1011 |
| 3010 | Dentists | 29-1020 |
| 3030 | Dietitians and nutritionists | 29-1031 |
| 3040 | Optometrists | 29-1041 |
| 3050 | Pharmacists | 29-1051 |
| 3060 | Physicians and surgeons | 29-1060 |
| 3110 | Physician assistants | 29-1071 |
| 3120 | Podiatrists | 29-1081 |
| 3130 | Registered nurses | 29-1111 |
| 3140 | Audiologists | 29-1121 |
| 3150 | Occupational therapists | 29-1122 |
| 3160 | Physical therapists | 29-1123 |
| 3200 | Radiation therapists | 29-1124 |
| 3210 | Recreational therapists | 29-1125 |
| 3220 | Respiratory therapists | 29-1126 |
| 3230 | Speech-language pathologists | 29-1127 |
| 3240 | Therapists, all other | 29-1129 |
| 3250 | Veterinarians | 29-1131 |
| 3260 | Health diagnosing and treating practitioners, all other | 29-1199 |
| 3300 | Clinical laboratory technologists and technicians | 29-2010 |
| 3310 | Dental hygienists | 29-2021 |
| 3320 | Diagnostic related technologists and technicians | 29-2030 |
| 3400 | Emergency medical technicians and paramedics | 29-2041 |
| 3410 | Health diagnosing and treating practitioner support technicians | 29-2050 |
| 3500 | Licensed practical and licensed vocational nurses | 29-2061 |
| 3510 | Medical records and health information technicians | 29-2071 |
| 3520 | Opticians, dispensing | 29-2081 |
| 3530 | Miscellaneous health technologists and technicians | 29-2090 |
| 3540 | Other healthcare practitioners and technical occupations | 29-9000 |
| Healthcare Support Occupations | | |
| 3600 | Nursing, psychiatric, and home health aides | 31-1010 |
| 3610 | Occupational therapist assistants and aides | 31-2010 |
| 3620 | Physical therapist assistants and aides | 31-2020 |
| 3630 | Massage therapists | 31-9011 |
| 3640 | Dental assistants | 31-9091 |
| 3650 | Medical assistants and other healthcare support occupations | 31-909X |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|--|--|------------------------------|
| Protective Service Occupations | | |
| 3700 | First-line supervisors/managers of correctional officers | 33-1011 |
| 3710 | First-line supervisors/managers of police and detectives | 33-1012 |
| 3720 | First-line supervisors/managers of fire fighting and prevention workers | 33-1021 |
| 3730 | Supervisors, protective service workers, all other | 33-1099 |
| 3740 | Fire fighters | 33-2011 |
| 3750 | Fire inspectors | 33-2020 |
| 3800 | Bailiffs, correctional officers, and jailers | 33-3010 |
| 3820 | Detectives and criminal investigators | 33-3021 |
| 3830 | Fish and game wardens | 33-3031 |
| 3840 | Parking enforcement workers | 33-3041 |
| 3850 | Police and sheriff's patrol officers | 33-3051 |
| 3860 | Transit and railroad police | 33-3052 |
| 3900 | Animal control workers | 33-9011 |
| 3910 | Private detectives and investigators | 33-9021 |
| 3920 | Security guards and gaming surveillance officers | 33-9030 |
| 3940 | Crossing guards | 33-9091 |
| 3950 | Lifeguards and other protective service workers | 33-909X |
| Food Preparation and Serving Related Occupations | | |
| 4000 | Chefs and head cooks | 35-1011 |
| 4010 | First-line supervisors/managers of food preparation and serving workers | 35-1012 |
| 4020 | Cooks | 35-2010 |
| 4030 | Food preparation workers | 35-2021 |
| 4040 | Bartenders | 35-3011 |
| 4050 | Combined food preparation and serving workers, including fast food | 35-3021 |
| 4060 | Counter attendants, cafeteria, food concession, and coffee shop | 35-3022 |
| 4110 | Waiters and waitresses | 35-3031 |
| 4120 | Food servers, nonrestaurant | 35-3041 |
| 4130 | Dining room and cafeteria attendants and bartender helpers | 35-9011 |
| 4140 | Dishwashers | 35-9021 |
| 4150 | Hosts and hostesses, restaurant, lounge, and coffee shop | 35-9031 |
| 4160 | Food preparation and serving related workers, all other | 35-9099 |
| Building and Grounds Cleaning and Maintenance Occupations | | |
| 4200 | First-line supervisors/managers of housekeeping and janitorial workers | 37-1011 |
| 4210 | First-line supervisors/managers of landscaping, lawn service, and groundskeeping workers | 37-1012 |
| 4220 | Janitors and building cleaners | 31-201X |
| 4230 | Maids and housekeeping cleaners | 37-2012 |
| 4240 | Pest control workers | 37-2021 |
| 4250 | Grounds maintenance workers | 37-3010 |

**2002
CENSUS
CODE**

DESCRIPTION

**2000
SOC
CODE**

Personal Care and Service Occupations

| | | |
|------|---|---------|
| 4300 | First-line supervisors/managers of gaming workers | 39-1010 |
| 4320 | First-line supervisors/managers of personal service workers | 39-1021 |
| 4340 | Animal trainers | 39-2011 |
| 4350 | Nonfarm animal caretakers | 39-2021 |
| 4400 | Gaming services workers | 39-3010 |
| 4410 | Motion picture projectionists | 39-3021 |
| 4420 | Ushers, lobby attendants, and ticket takers | 39-3031 |
| 4430 | Miscellaneous entertainment attendants and related workers | 39-3090 |
| 4460 | Funeral service workers | 39-4000 |
| 4500 | Barbers | 39-5011 |
| 4510 | Hairdressers, hairstylists, and cosmetologists | 39-5012 |
| 4520 | Miscellaneous personal appearance workers | 39-5090 |
| 4530 | Baggage porters, bellhops, and concierges | 39-6010 |
| 4540 | Tour and travel guides | 39-6020 |
| 4550 | Transportation attendants | 39-6030 |
| 4600 | Child care workers | 39-9011 |
| 4610 | Personal and home care aides | 39-9021 |
| 4620 | Recreation and fitness workers | 39-9030 |
| 4640 | Residential advisors | 39-9041 |
| 4650 | Personal care and service workers, all other | 39-9099 |

Sales and Related Occupations

| | | |
|------|--|---------|
| 4700 | First-line supervisors/managers of retail sales workers | 41-1011 |
| 4710 | First-line supervisors/managers of non-retail sales workers | 41-1012 |
| 4720 | Cashiers | 41-2010 |
| 4740 | Counter and rental clerks | 41-2021 |
| 4750 | Parts salespersons | 41-2022 |
| 4760 | Retail salespersons | 41-2031 |
| 4800 | Advertising sales agents | 41-3011 |
| 4810 | Insurance sales agents | 41-3021 |
| 4820 | Securities, commodities, and financial services sales agents | 41-3031 |
| 4830 | Travel agents | 41-3041 |
| 4840 | Sales representatives, services, all other | 41-3099 |
| 4850 | Sales representatives, wholesale and manufacturing | 41-4010 |
| 4900 | Models, demonstrators, and product promoters | 41-9010 |
| 4920 | Real estate brokers and sales agents | 41-9020 |
| 4930 | Sales engineers | 41-9031 |
| 4940 | Telemarketers | 41-9041 |
| 4950 | Door-to-door sales workers, news and street vendors, and related workers | 41-9091 |
| 4960 | Sales and related workers, all other | 41-9099 |

**2002
CENSUS
CODE****DESCRIPTION****2000
SOC
CODE****Office and Administrative Support Occupations**

| | | |
|------|--|---------|
| 5000 | First-line supervisors/managers of office and administrative support workers | 43-1011 |
| 5010 | Switchboard operators, including answering service | 43-2011 |
| 5020 | Telephone operators | 43-2021 |
| 5030 | Communications equipment operators, all other | 43-2099 |
| 5100 | Bill and account collectors | 43-3011 |
| 5110 | Billing and posting clerks and machine operators | 43-3021 |
| 5120 | Bookkeeping, accounting, and auditing clerks | 43-3031 |
| 5130 | Gaming cage workers | 43-3041 |
| 5140 | Payroll and timekeeping clerks | 43-3051 |
| 5150 | Procurement clerks | 43-3061 |
| 5160 | Tellers | 43-3071 |
| 5200 | Brokerage clerks | 43-4011 |
| 5210 | Correspondence clerks | 43-4021 |
| 5220 | Court, municipal, and license clerks | 43-4031 |
| 5230 | Credit authorizers, checkers, and clerks | 43-4041 |
| 5240 | Customer service representatives | 43-4051 |
| 5250 | Eligibility interviewers, government programs | 43-4061 |
| 5260 | File Clerks | 43-4071 |
| 5300 | Hotel, motel, and resort desk clerks | 43-4081 |
| 5310 | Interviewers, except eligibility and loan | 43-4111 |
| 5320 | Library assistants, clerical | 43-4121 |
| 5330 | Loan interviewers and clerks | 43-4131 |
| 5340 | New accounts clerks | 43-4141 |
| 5350 | Order clerks | 43-4151 |
| 5360 | Human resources assistants, except payroll and timekeeping | 43-4161 |
| 5400 | Receptionists and information clerks | 43-4171 |
| 5410 | Reservation and transportation ticket agents and travel clerks | 43-4181 |
| 5420 | Information and record clerks, all other | 43-4199 |
| 5500 | Cargo and freight agents | 43-5011 |
| 5510 | Couriers and messengers | 43-5021 |
| 5520 | Dispatchers | 43-5030 |
| 5530 | Meter readers, utilities | 43-5041 |
| 5540 | Postal service clerks | 43-5051 |
| 5550 | Postal service mail carriers | 43-5052 |
| 5560 | Postal service mail sorters, processors, and processing machine operators | 43-5053 |
| 5600 | Production, planning, and expediting clerks | 43-5061 |
| 5610 | Shipping, receiving, and traffic clerks | 43-5071 |
| 5620 | Stock clerks and order fillers | 43-5081 |
| 5630 | Weighers, measurers, checkers, and samplers, recordkeeping | 43-5111 |
| 5700 | Secretaries and administrative assistants | 43-6010 |
| 5800 | Computer operators | 43-9011 |
| 5810 | Data entry keyers | 43-9021 |
| 5820 | Word processors and typists | 43-9022 |
| 5830 | Desktop publishers | 43-9031 |
| 5840 | Insurance claims and policy processing clerks | 43-9041 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---|---|------------------------------|
| 5850 | Mail clerks and mail machine operators, except postal service | 43-9051 |
| 5860 | Office clerks, general | 43-9061 |
| 5900 | Office machine operators, except computer | 43-9071 |
| 5910 | Proofreaders and copy markers | 43-9081 |
| 5920 | Statistical assistants | 43-9111 |
| 5930 | Office and administrative support workers, all other | 43-9199 |
| Farming, Fishing, and Forestry Occupations | | |
| 6000 | First-line supervisors/managers of farming, fishing, and forestry workers | 45-1010 |
| 6010 | Agricultural inspectors | 45-2011 |
| 6020 | Animal breeders | 45-2021 |
| 6040 | Graders and sorters, agricultural products | 45-2041 |
| 6050 | Miscellaneous agricultural workers | 45-2090 |
| 6100 | Fishers and related fishing workers | 45-3011 |
| 6110 | Hunters and trappers | 45-3021 |
| 6120 | Forest and conservation workers | 45-4011 |
| 6130 | Logging workers | 45-4020 |
| Construction Trades | | |
| 6200 | First-line supervisors/managers of construction trades and extraction workers | 47-1011 |
| 6210 | Boilermakers | 47-2011 |
| 6220 | Brickmasons, blockmasons, and stonemasons | 47-2020 |
| 6230 | Carpenters | 47-2031 |
| 6240 | Carpet, floor, and tile installers and finishers | 47-2040 |
| 6250 | Cement masons, concrete finishers, and terrazzo workers | 47-2050 |
| 6260 | Construction laborers | 47-2061 |
| 6300 | Paving, surfacing, and tamping equipment operators | 47-2071 |
| 6310 | Pile-driver operators | 47-2072 |
| 6320 | Operating engineers and other construction equipment operators | 47-2073 |
| 6330 | Drywall installers, ceiling tile installers, and tapers | 47-2080 |
| 6350 | Electricians | 47-2111 |
| 6360 | Glaziers | 47-2121 |
| 6400 | Insulation workers | 47-2130 |
| 6420 | Painters, construction and maintenance | 47-2141 |
| 6430 | Paperhangers | 47-2142 |
| 6440 | Pipelayers, plumbers, pipefitters, and steamfitters | 47-2150 |
| 6460 | Plasterers and stucco masons | 47-2161 |
| 6500 | Reinforcing iron and rebar workers | 47-2171 |
| 6510 | Roofers | 47-2181 |
| 6520 | Sheet metal workers | 47-2211 |
| 6530 | Structural iron and steel workers | 47-2221 |
| 6600 | Helpers, construction trades | 47-3010 |
| 6660 | Construction and building inspectors | 47-4011 |
| 6700 | Elevator installers and repairers | 47-4021 |
| 6710 | Fence erectors | 47-4031 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|--|---|------------------------------|
| 6720 | Hazardous materials removal workers | 47-4041 |
| 6730 | Highway maintenance workers | 47-4051 |
| 6740 | Rail-track laying and maintenance equipment operators | 47-4061 |
| 6750 | Septic tank servicers and sewer pipe cleaners | 47-4071 |
| 6760 | Miscellaneous construction and related workers | 47-4090 |
| Extraction Workers | | |
| 6800 | Derrick, rotary drill, and service unit operators, oil, gas, and mining | 47-5010 |
| 6820 | Earth drillers, except oil and gas | 47-5021 |
| 6830 | Explosives workers, ordnance handling experts, and blasters | 47-5031 |
| 6840 | Mining machine operators | 47-5040 |
| 6910 | Roof bolters, mining | 47-5061 |
| 6920 | Roustabouts, oil and gas | 47-5071 |
| 6930 | Helpers--extraction workers | 47-5081 |
| 6940 | Other extraction workers | 47-50XX |
| Installation, Maintenance, and Repair Workers | | |
| 7000 | First-line supervisors/managers of mechanics, installers, and repairers | 49-1011 |
| 7010 | Computer, automated teller, and office machine repairers | 49-2011 |
| 7020 | Radio and telecommunications equipment installers and repairers | 49-2020 |
| 7030 | Avionics technicians | 49-2091 |
| 7040 | Electric motor, power tool, and related repairers | 49-2092 |
| 7050 | Electrical and electronics installers and repairers, transportation equipment | 49-2093 |
| 7100 | Electrical and electronics repairers, industrial and utility | 49-209X |
| 7110 | Electronic equipment installers and repairers, motor vehicles | 49-2096 |
| 7120 | Electronic home entertainment equipment installers and repairers | 49-2097 |
| 7130 | Security and fire alarm systems installers | 49-2098 |
| 7140 | Aircraft mechanics and service technicians | 49-3011 |
| 7150 | Automotive body and related repairers | 49-3021 |
| 7160 | Automotive glass installers and repairers | 49-3022 |
| 7200 | Automotive service technicians and mechanics | 49-3023 |
| 7210 | Bus and truck mechanics and diesel engine specialists | 49-3031 |
| 7220 | Heavy vehicle and mobile equipment service technicians and mechanics | 49-3040 |
| 7240 | Small engine mechanics | 49-3050 |
| 7260 | Miscellaneous vehicle and mobile equipment mechanics, installers, and repairers | 49-3090 |
| 7300 | Control and valve installers and repairers | 49-9010 |
| 7310 | Heating, air conditioning, and refrigeration mechanics and installers | 49-9021 |
| 7320 | Home appliance repairers | 49-9031 |
| 7330 | Industrial and refractory machinery mechanics | 49-904X |
| 7340 | Maintenance and repair workers, general | 49-9042 |
| 7350 | Maintenance workers, machinery | 49-9043 |
| 7360 | Millwrights | 49-9044 |
| 7410 | Electrical power-line installers and repairers | 49-9051 |
| 7420 | Telecommunications line installers and repairers | 49-9052 |
| 7430 | Precision instrument and equipment repairers | 49-9060 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------|
| 7510 | Coin, vending, and amusement machine servicers and repairers | 49-9091 |
| 7520 | Commercial divers | 49-9092 |
| 7540 | Locksmiths and safe repairers | 49-9094 |
| 7550 | Manufactured building and mobile home installers | 49-9095 |
| 7560 | Riggers | 49-9096 |
| 7600 | Signal and track switch repairers | 49-9097 |
| 7610 | Helpers--installation, maintenance, and repair workers | 49-9098 |
| 7620 | Other installation, maintenance, and repair workers | 49-909X |

Production Occupations

| | | |
|------|---|---------|
| 7700 | First-line supervisors/managers of production and operating workers | 51-1011 |
| 7710 | Aircraft structure, surfaces, rigging, and systems assemblers | 51-2011 |
| 7720 | Electrical, electronics, and electromechanical assemblers | 51-2020 |
| 7730 | Engine and other machine assemblers | 51-2031 |
| 7740 | Structural metal fabricators and fitters | 51-2041 |
| 7750 | Miscellaneous assemblers and fabricators | 51-2090 |
| 7800 | Bakers | 51-3011 |
| 7810 | Butchers and other meat, poultry, and fish processing workers | 51-3020 |
| 7830 | Food and tobacco roasting, baking, and drying machine operators and tenders | 51-3091 |
| 7840 | Food batchmakers | 51-3092 |
| 7850 | Food cooking machine operators and tenders | 51-3093 |
| 7900 | Computer control programmers and operators | 51-4010 |
| 7920 | Extruding and drawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4021 |
| 7930 | Forging machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4022 |
| 7940 | Rolling machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4023 |
| 7950 | Cutting, punching, and press machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4031 |
| 7960 | Drilling and boring machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4032 |
| 8000 | Grinding, lapping, polishing, and buffing machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4033 |
| 8010 | Lathe and turning machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4034 |
| 8020 | Milling and planing machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4035 |
| 8030 | Machinists | 51-4041 |
| 8040 | Metal furnace and kiln operators and tenders | 51-4050 |
| 8060 | Model makers and patternmakers, metal and plastic | 51-4060 |
| 8100 | Molders and molding machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4070 |
| 8120 | Multiple machine tool setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4081 |
| 8130 | Tool and die makers | 51-4111 |
| 8140 | Welding, soldering, and brazing workers | 51-4120 |
| 8150 | Heat treating equipment setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4191 |
| 8160 | Lay-out workers, metal and plastic | 51-4192 |
| 8200 | Plating and coating machine setters, operators, and tenders, metal and plastic | 51-4193 |
| 8210 | Tool grinders, filers, and sharpeners | 51-4194 |
| 8220 | Metalworkers and plastic workers, all other | 51-4199 |
| 8230 | Bookbinders and bindery workers | 51-5010 |
| 8240 | Job printers | 51-5021 |
| 8250 | Prepress technicians and workers | 51-5022 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------|
| 8260 | Printing machine operators | 51-5023 |
| 8300 | Laundry and dry-cleaning workers | 51-6011 |
| 8310 | Pressers, textile, garment, and related materials | 51-6021 |
| 8320 | Sewing machine operators | 51-6031 |
| 8330 | Shoe and leather workers and repairers | 51-6041 |
| 8340 | Shoe machine operators and tenders | 51-6042 |
| 8350 | Tailors, dressmakers, and sewers | 51-6050 |
| 8360 | Textile bleaching and dyeing machine operators and tenders | 51-6061 |
| 8400 | Textile cutting machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-6062 |
| 8410 | Textile knitting and weaving machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-6063 |
| 8420 | Textile winding, twisting, and drawing out machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-6064 |
| 8430 | Extruding and forming machine setters, operators, and tenders, synthetic and glass fibers | 51-6091 |
| 8440 | Fabric and apparel patternmakers | 51-6092 |
| 8450 | Upholsterers | 51-6093 |
| 8460 | Textile, apparel, and furnishings workers, all other | 51-6099 |
| 8500 | Cabinetmakers and bench carpenters | 51-7011 |
| 8510 | Furniture finishers | 51-7021 |
| 8520 | Model makers and patternmakers, wood | 51-7030 |
| 8530 | Sawing machine setters, operators, and tenders, wood | 51-7041 |
| 8540 | Woodworking machine setters, operators, and tenders, except sawing | 51-7042 |
| 8550 | Woodworkers, all other | 51-7099 |
| 8600 | Power plant operators, distributors, and dispatchers | 51-8010 |
| 8610 | Stationary engineers and boiler operators | 51-8021 |
| 8620 | Water and liquid waste treatment plant and system operators | 51-8031 |
| 8630 | Miscellaneous plant and system operators | 51-8090 |
| 8640 | Chemical processing machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-9010 |
| 8650 | Crushing, grinding, polishing, mixing, and blending workers | 51-9020 |
| 8710 | Cutting workers | 51-9030 |
| 8720 | Extruding, forming, pressing, and compacting machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-9041 |
| 8730 | Furnace, kiln, oven, drier, and kettle operators and tenders | 51-9051 |
| 8740 | Inspectors, testers, sorters, samplers, and weighers | 51-9061 |
| 8750 | Jewelers and precious stone and metal workers | 51-9071 |
| 8760 | Medical, dental, and ophthalmic laboratory technicians | 51-9080 |
| 8800 | Packaging and filling machine operators and tenders | 51-9111 |
| 8810 | Painting workers | 51-9120 |
| 8830 | Photographic process workers and processing machine operators | 51-9130 |
| 8840 | Semiconductor processors | 51-9141 |
| 8850 | Cementing and gluing machine operators and tenders | 51-9191 |
| 8860 | Cleaning, washing, and metal pickling equipment operators and tenders | 51-9192 |
| 8900 | Cooling and freezing equipment operators and tenders | 51-9193 |
| 8910 | Etchers and engravers | 51-9194 |
| 8920 | Molders, shapers, and casters, except metal and plastic | 51-9195 |
| 8930 | Paper goods machine setters, operators, and tenders | 51-9196 |
| 8940 | Tire builders | 51-9197 |
| 8950 | Helpers--production workers | 51-9198 |
| 8960 | Production workers, all other | 51-9199 |

| 2002 CENSUS CODE | DESCRIPTION | 2000 SOC CODE |
|---|--|------------------------------|
| Transportation and Material Moving Occupations | | |
| 9000 | Supervisors, transportation and material moving workers | 53-1000 |
| 9030 | Aircraft pilots and flight engineers | 53-2010 |
| 9040 | Air traffic controllers and airfield operations specialists | 53-2020 |
| 9110 | Ambulance drivers and attendants, except emergency medical technicians | 53-3011 |
| 9120 | Bus drivers | 53-3020 |
| 9130 | Driver/sales workers and truck drivers | 53-3030 |
| 9140 | Taxi drivers and chauffeurs | 53-3041 |
| 9150 | Motor vehicle operators, all other | 53-3099 |
| 9200 | Locomotive engineers and operators | 53-4010 |
| 9230 | Railroad brake, signal, and switch operators | 53-4021 |
| 9240 | Railroad conductors and yardmasters | 53-4031 |
| 9260 | Subway, streetcar, and other rail transportation workers | 53-30XX |
| 9300 | Sailors and marine oilers | 53-5011 |
| 9310 | Ship and boat captains and operators | 53-5020 |
| 9330 | Ship engineers | 53-5031 |
| 9340 | Bridge and lock tenders | 53-6011 |
| 9350 | Parking lot attendants | 53-6021 |
| 9360 | Service station attendants | 53-6031 |
| 9410 | Transportation inspectors | 53-6051 |
| 9420 | Other transportation workers | 53-60XX |
| 9500 | Conveyor operators and tenders | 53-7011 |
| 9510 | Crane and tower operators | 53-7021 |
| 9520 | Dredge, excavating, and loading machine operators | 53-7030 |
| 9560 | Hoist and winch operators | 53-7041 |
| 9600 | Industrial truck and tractor operators | 53-7051 |
| 9610 | Cleaners of vehicles and equipment | 53-7061 |
| 9620 | Laborers and freight, stock, and material movers, hand | 53-7062 |
| 9630 | Machine feeders and offbearers | 53-7063 |
| 9640 | Packers and packagers, hand | 53-7064 |
| 9650 | Pumping station operators | 53-7070 |
| 9720 | Refuse and recyclable material collectors | 53-7081 |
| 9730 | Shuttle car operators | 53-7111 |
| 9740 | Tank car, truck, and ship loaders | 53-7121 |
| 9750 | Material moving workers, all other | 53-7199 |

Armed Forces

*9840 Armed Forces

* Code change from 2000

Detailed Occupation Recodes
(01-23)

These codes correspond to Items PRDTOCC1 and PRDTOCC2 in positions 476-479 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-DTOCC and are located in positions 161-162.

| CODE | CODE DESCRIPTION | OCCUPATION CODE |
|------|--|-----------------|
| 1 | Management occupations | 0010-0430 |
| 2 | Business and financial operations occupations | 0500-0950 |
| 3 | Computer and mathematical science occupations | 1000-1240 |
| 4 | Architecture and engineering occupations | 1300-1560 |
| 5 | Life, physical, and social science occupations | 1600-1960 |
| 6 | Community and social service occupation | 2000-2060 |
| 7 | Legal occupations | 2100-2150 |
| 8 | Education, training, and library occupations | 2200-2550 |
| 9 | Arts, design, entertainment, sports, and media occupations | 2600-2960 |
| 10 | Healthcare practitioner and technical occupations | 3000-3540 |
| 11 | Healthcare support occupations | 3600-3650 |
| 12 | Protective service occupations | 3700-3950 |
| 13 | Food preparation and serving related occupations | 4000-4160 |
| 14 | Building and grounds cleaning and maintenance occupations | 4200-4250 |
| 15 | Personal care and service occupations | 4300-4650 |
| 16 | Sales and related occupations | 4700-4960 |
| 17 | Office and administrative support occupations | 5000-5930 |
| 18 | Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations | 6000-6130 |
| 19 | Construction and extraction occupations | 6200-6940 |
| 20 | Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations | 7000-7620 |
| 21 | Production occupations | 7700-8960 |
| 22 | Transportation and material moving occupations | 9000-9750 |
| 23 | Armed Forces | 9840 |

Major Occupation Group Recodes
(01-11)

These codes correspond to Items PRMJOC1 and PRMJOC2 located in positions 486-489 of the Basic CPS record layout in all months **except** March. In **March**, these codes correspond to Item A-MJOCC and are located in positions 159-160.

| CODE | CODE DESCRIPTION | OCCUPATION CODE |
|-------------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Management, business, and financial occupations | 0010-0950 |
| 2 | Professional and related occupations | 1000-3540 |
| 3 | Service occupations | 3600-4650 |
| 4 | Sales and related occupations | 4700-4960 |
| 5 | Office and administrative support occupations | 5000-5930 |
| 6 | Farming, fishing, and forestry occupations | 6000-6130 |
| 7 | Construction and extraction occupations | 6200-6940 |
| 8 | Installation, maintenance, and repair occupations | 7000-7620 |
| 9 | Production occupations | 7700-8960 |
| 10 | Transportation and material moving occupations | 9000-9750 |
| 11 | Armed Forces | 9840 |

ATTACHMENT 11

Specific Metropolitan Identifiers

(Geographic Attachment for CPS Public Use File Documentation Beginning August 2005)

- List 1. FIPS Metropolitan Area (CBSA) Codes
- List 2. FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes
- List 3. Individual Principal Cities
- List 4. FIPS County Codes

Unless otherwise noted, all definitions for geographic areas on these lists reflect the June 30, 2003 OMB definitions.

LIST 1: FIPS METROPOLITAN AREA (CBSA) CODES

Unless otherwise noted, Metropolitan Areas are defined using June 30, 2003 OMB definitions. In the New England states, the New England City and Town Area definitions are used to define Metropolitan Areas rather than the county based definitions.

| FIPS Code | <u>Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE</u> |
|--------------|---|
| 10500 | Albany, GA (Baker, Terrell, and Worth Counties not in sample) |
| 10580 | Albany-Schenectady-Troy, NY |
| 10740 | Albuquerque, NM |
| 10900 | Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, PA-NJ |
| 11020 | Altoona, PA |
| 11100 | Amarillo, TX (Armstrong and Carson Counties not in sample) |
| 11300 | Anderson, IN |
| 11340 | Anderson, SC |
| 11460 | Ann Arbor, MI |
| 11500 | Anniston-Oxford, AL |
| 11540 | Appleton, WI |
| 11700 | Asheville, NC (Haywood and Madison Counties not in sample) |
| 12020 | Athens-Clarke County, GA (Oglethorpe County not in sample) |
| 12060 | Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA (Haralson, Heard, Jasper, Meriwether and Spalding Counties not in sample) |
| 12100 | Atlantic City, NJ |
| 12260 | Augusta-Richmond County, GA-SC |
| 12420 | Austin-Round Rock, TX |
| 12540 | Bakersfield, CA |
| 12580 | Baltimore-Towson, MD |
| 12940 | Baton Rouge, LA |
| 13140 | Beaumont-Port Arthur, TX |
| 13380 | Bellingham, WA |
| 13460 | Bend, OR |
| 13740 | Billings, MT (Carbon County not in sample) |
| 13780 | Binghamton, NY |
| 13820 | Birmingham-Hoover, AL |
| 14020 | Bloomington, IN (Owen County not in sample) |
| 14060 | Bloomington-Normal IL |
| 14260 | Boise City-Nampa, ID (Owyhee County not in sample) |
| 14500 | Boulder, CO |
| 14540 | Bowling Green, KY |
| 14740 | Bremerton-Silverdale, WA |
| 15180 | Brownsville-Harlingen, TX |
| 15380 | Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY |
| 15940 | Canton-Massillon, OH |

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE |
|-----------|---|
| 15980 | Cape Coral-Fort Myers, FL |
| 16300 | Cedar Rapids, IA (Benton and Jones Counties not in sample) |
| 16580 | Champaign-Urbana, IL (Ford County not in sample) |
| 16620 | Charleston, WV (Clay County not in sample) |
| 16700 | Charleston-North Charleston, SC |
| 16740 | Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC (Anson County, NC not in sample) |
| 16860 | Chattanooga, TN-GA |
| 16980 | Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI (DeKalb, IL; Jasper, IN; and Kenosha, WI Counties not in sample) |
| 17020 | Chico, CA |
| 17140 | Cincinnati-Middletown, OH-KY-IN (Franklin County , IN not in sample; Dearborn and Ohio Counties, IN not identified) |
| 17460 | Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH |
| 17660 | Coeur d'Alene, ID |
| 17820 | Colorado Springs, CO |
| 17860 | Columbia, MO (Howard County not in sample) |
| 17900 | Columbia, SC |
| 17980 | Columbus, GA-AL (Harris County, GA and Russell County, Alabama not in sample) |
| 18140 | Columbus, OH (Morrow County not in sample) |
| 18580 | Corpus Christi, TX |
| 19100 | Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX (Delta and Hunt Counties not in sample) |
| 19340 | Davenport-Moline-Rock Island, IA-IL |
| 19380 | Dayton, OH |
| 19460 | Decatur, AL |
| 19500 | Decatur, IL |
| 19660 | Deltona-Daytona Beach-Ormond Beach, FL |
| 19740 | Denver-Aurora, CO |
| 19780 | Des Moines, IA |
| 19820 | Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI |
| 20100 | Dover, DE |
| 20260 | Duluth, MN-WI (Carlton County, MN not in sample, WI portion not identified) |
| 20500 | Durham, NC |
| 20740 | Eau Claire, WI |
| 20940 | El Centro, CA |
| 21340 | El Paso, TX |
| 21500 | Erie, PA |
| 21660 | Eugene-Springfield, OR |
| 21780 | Evansville, IN-KY (Gibson County, IN and Kentucky portion not in sample) |
| 22020 | Fargo, ND-MN (MN portion not identified) |
| 22140 | Farmington, NM |

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE |
|-----------|--|
| 22180 | Fayetteville, NC |
| 22220 | Fayetteville-Springdale-Rogers, AR-MO (Madison County, AR and Missouri portion not in sample) |
| 22420 | Flint, MI |
| 22460 | Florence, AL |
| 22660 | Fort Collins-Loveland, CO |
| 22900 | Fort Smith, AR-OK (Oklahoma portion not in sample) |
| 23020 | Fort Walton Beach-Crestview-Destin, FL |
| 23060 | Fort Wayne, IN |
| 23420 | Fresno, CA |
| 23540 | Gainesville, FL (Gilchrist County not in sample) |
| 24340 | Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI |
| 24540 | Greeley, CO |
| 24580 | Green Bay, WI (Oconto County not in sample) |
| 24660 | Greensboro-High Point, NC |
| 24860 | Greenville, SC (Laurens and Pickens Counties not in sample) |
| 25060 | Gulfport-Biloxi, MS (Stone County not in sample) |
| 25180 | Hagerstown-Martinsburg, MD-WV (Berkeley County, WV not identified and Morgan County, WV not in sample) |
| 25420 | Harrisburg-Carlisle, PA |
| 25500 | Harrisonburg, VA |
| 25860 | Hickory-Morganton-Lenoir, NC (Caldwell County not in sample) |
| 26100 | Holland-Grand Haven, MI |
| 26180 | Honolulu, HI |
| 26420 | Houston-Baytown-Sugar Land, TX |
| 26580 | Huntington-Ashland, WV-KY-OH (Kentucky and Ohio portions not identified) |
| 26620 | Huntsville, AL |
| 26900 | Indianapolis, IN |
| 26980 | Iowa City, IA (Washington County not in sample) |
| 27100 | Jackson, MI |
| 27140 | Jackson, MS |
| 27260 | Jacksonville, FL |
| 27340 | Jacksonville, NC |
| 27500 | Janesville, WI |
| 27740 | Johnson City, TN |
| 27780 | Johnstown, PA |
| 27900 | Joplin, MO |
| 28020 | Kalamazoo-Portage, MI |
| 28100 | Kankakee-Bradley, IL |
| 28140 | Kansas City, MO-KS (Franklin, KS; Leavenworth, KS; Linn, KS; Bates, MO; and Caldwell, MO Counties not in sample) |
| 28660 | Killeen-Temple-Fort Hood, TX |
| 28700 | Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (Virginia portion not identified) |

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE |
|-----------|---|
| 28740 | Kingston, NY |
| 28940 | Knoxville, TN (Anderson County not in sample) |
| 29100 | La Crosse, WI-MN (Houston County not in sample) |
| 29180 | Lafayette, LA |
| 29340 | Lake Charles, LA (Cameron Parish not in sample) |
| 29460 | Lakeland-Winter Haven, FL |
| 29540 | Lancaster, PA |
| 29620 | Lansing-East Lansing, MI |
| 29700 | Laredo, TX |
| 29740 | Las Cruces, NM |
| 29820 | Las Vegas-Paradise, NV |
| 29940 | Lawrence, KS |
| 30020 | Lawton, OK |
| 30460 | Lexington-Fayette, KY |
| 30780 | Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR (Perry County not in sample) |
| 30980 | Longview, TX (Rusk and Upshur Counties not in sample) |
| 31100 | Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA |
| 31140 | Louisville, KY-IN (Washington, IN; Henry, KY; Nelson, KY; Shelby, KY; and Trimble, KY Counties not in sample) |
| 31180 | Lubbock, TX (Crosby County not in sample) |
| 31340 | Lynchburg, VA (Appomattox and Bedford Counties and Bedford City not in sample) |
| 31420 | Macon,, GA (Crawford, Monroe, and Twiggs Counties not in sample) |
| 31460 | Madera, CA |
| 31540 | Madison, WI (Iowa County not in sample) |
| 32580 | McAllen-Edinburg-Pharr, TX |
| 32780 | Medford, OR |
| 32820 | Memphis, TN-MS-AR (Arkansas portion not identified and Tunica County, MS not in sample) |
| 32900 | Merced, CA |
| 33100 | Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL |
| 33140 | Michigan City-La Porte, IN |
| 33260 | Midland, TX |
| 33340 | Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI |
| 33460 | Minneapolis-St Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI (Wisconsin portion not identified) |
| 33660 | Mobile, AL |
| 33700 | Modesto, CA |
| 33740 | Monroe, LA |
| 33780 | Monroe, MI |
| 33860 | Montgomery, AL |
| 34740 | Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI |
| 34820 | Myrtle Beach-Conway-North Myrtle Beach, SC |
| 34900 | Napa, CA |

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE |
|-----------|---|
| 34940 | Naples-Marco Island, FL |
| 34980 | Nashville-Davidson-Murfreesboro, TN (Cannon, Hickman and Macon Counties not in sample) |
| 35380 | New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA |
| 35620 | New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA (Pennsylvania portion not in sample. White Plains central city recoded to balance of metropolitan) |
| 35660 | Niles-Benton Harbor, MI |
| 36100 | Ocala, FL |
| 36140 | Ocean City, NJ |
| 36260 | Ogden-Clearfield, UT |
| 36420 | Oklahoma City, OK |
| 36500 | Olympia, WA |
| 36540 | Omaha-Council Bluffs, NE-IA |
| 36740 | Orlando, FL |
| 36780 | Oshkosh-Neenah, WI |
| 37100 | Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA |
| 37340 | Palm Bay-Melbourne-Titusville, FL |
| 37460 | Panama City-Lynn Haven, FL |
| 37860 | Pensacola-Ferry Pass-Brent, FL |
| 37900 | Peoria, IL |
| 37980 | Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE |
| 38060 | Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ |
| 38300 | Pittsburgh, PA |
| 38900 | Portland-Vancouver-Beaverton, OR-WA (Yamhill County, OR not in sample) |
| 38940 | Port St. Lucie-Fort Pierce, FL |
| 39100 | Poughkeepsie-Newburgh-Middletown, NY |
| 39140 | Prescott, AZ |
| 39340 | Provo-Orem, UT (Juab County not in sample) |
| 39380 | Pueblo, CO |
| 39460 | Punta Gorda, FL |
| 39540 | Racine, WI |
| 39580 | Raleigh-Cary, NC |
| 39740 | Reading, PA |
| 39900 | Reno-Sparks, NV |
| 40060 | Richmond, VA (Cumberland County not in sample) |
| 40140 | Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA |
| 40220 | Roanoke, VA (Craig and Franklin Counties not in sample) |
| 40380 | Rochester, NY |
| 40420 | Rockford, IL |
| 40900 | Sacramento--Arden-Arcade--Roseville, CA |
| 40980 | Saginaw-Saginaw Township North, MI |
| 41060 | St. Cloud, MN |

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE |
|-----------|--|
| 41180 | St. Louis, MO-IL (Calhoun County, IL not in sample) |
| 41420 | Salem, OR |
| 41500 | Salinas, CA |
| 41540 | Salisbury, MD |
| 41620 | Salt Lake City, UT (Tooele County not in sample) |
| 41700 | San Antonio, TX |
| 41740 | San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA |
| 41860 | San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA |
| 41940 | San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA |
| 42020 | San Luis Obispo-Paso Robles, CA |
| 42060 | Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Goleta, CA |
| 42100 | Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA |
| 42140 | Santa Fe, NM |
| 42220 | Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA |
| 42260 | Sarasota-Bradenton-Venice, FL |
| 42340 | Savannah, GA |
| 42540 | Scranton-Wilkes-Barre, PA |
| 42660 | Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA |
| 43340 | Shreveport-Bossier City, LA |
| 43620 | Sioux Falls, SD |
| 43780 | South Bend-Mishawaka, IN-MI (Michigan portion not identified) |
| 43900 | Spartanburg, SC |
| 44060 | Spokane, WA |
| 44100 | Springfield, IL |
| 44180 | Springfield, MO (Dallas and Polk Counties not in sample) |
| 44220 | Springfield, OH |
| 44700 | Stockton, CA |
| 45060 | Syracuse, NY |
| 45220 | Tallahassee, FL |
| 45300 | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL |
| 45780 | Toledo, OH (Ottawa County not in sample) |
| 45820 | Topeka, KS (Jackson and Jefferson Counties not in sample) |
| 45940 | Trenton-Ewing, NJ |
| 46060 | Tucson, AZ |
| 46140 | Tulsa, OK (Okmulgee County not in sample) |
| 46220 | Tuscaloosa, AL (Greene and Hale Counties not in sample) |
| 46540 | Utica-Rome, NY |
| 46660 | Valdosta, GA (Lanier County not in sample) |
| 46700 | Vallejo-Fairfield, CA |
| 46940 | Vero Beach, FL |
| 47020 | Victoria, TX |
| 47220 | Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ |
| 47260 | Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC (North Carolina portion not identified) |

| FIPS Code | Metropolitan (CBSA) TITLE |
|-----------|--|
| 47300 | Visalia-Porterville, CA |
| 47380 | Waco, TX |
| 47580 | Warner Robins, GA |
| 47900 | Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV (West Virginia portion not identified. Reston central city recoded to balance of metropolitan.) |
| 47940 | Waterloo-Cedar Falls, IA (Grundy County not in sample) |
| 48140 | Wausau, WI |
| 48620 | Wichita, KS |
| 49180 | Winston-Salem, NC |
| 49420 | Yakima, WA |
| 49620 | York-Hanover, PA |
| 49660 | Youngstown-Warren-Boardman, OH-PA (Pennsylvania portion not in sample) |
| 70750 | Bangor, ME |
| 70900 | Barnstable Town, MA |
| 71650 | Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH |
| 71950 | Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT |
| 72400 | Burlington-South Burlington, VT |
| 72850 | Danbury, CT |
| 73450 | Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT |
| 74500 | Leominster-Fitchburg-Gardner, MA |
| 75700 | New Haven, CT |
| 76450 | Norwich-New London, CT-RI (RI portion recoded to Providence NECTA) |
| 76750 | Portland-South Portland, ME |
| 77200 | Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA |
| 77350 | Rochester-Dover, NH-ME (Maine portion not identified) |
| 78100 | Springfield, MA-CT (Connecticut portion not identified) |
| 78700 | Waterbury, CT |
| 79600 | Worcester, MA-CT (Connecticut portion not identified) |

LIST 2: FIPS Consolidated Statistical Area (CSA) Codes

The following CSA's (Combined Statistical Areas) contain 2 or more Metropolitan Statistical Areas that are in the CPS sample and are individually identified on the public use files. Micropolitan Statistical Areas are not specifically identified in the CPS and are not used to identify CSA's nor are parts of such areas coded as belonging to CSA's. The component CBSA's identified on the CPS Public Use Files are listed for each CSA. See the component CBSA listing for any notes concerning the areas in sample and identified on the files.

| CSA Code | CBSA Code | CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's) |
|----------|----------------------------------|---|
| 118 | 11540 36780 | Appleton-Oshkosh-Neenah, WI Appleton, WI Oshkosh-Neenah, WI |
| 176 | 16980 28100 33140 | Chicago-Naperville-Michigan City, IL-IN-WI (part) Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI Kankakee-Bradley, IL Michigan City-LaPorte, IN |
| 184 | 10420 17460 | Cleveland-Akron-Elyria, OH (part) Akron, OH Cleveland-Elyria-Mentor, OH |
| 212 | 19380 44220 | Dayton-Springfield-Greenville, OH (part) Dayton, OH Springfield, OH |
| 216 | 14500 19740 | Denver-Aurora-Boulder, CO Boulder, CO Denver-Aurora, CO |
| 220 | 11460 19820 22420 33780 | Detroit-Warren-Flint, MI Ann Arbor, MI Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI Flint, MI Monroe, MI |
| 260 | 23420 31460 | Fresno-Madera, CA Fresno, CA Madera, CA |

| CSA Code | CBSA Code | CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's) |
|----------|-------------------------|--|
| 266 | 24340 26100 34740 | Grand Rapids-Muskegon-Holland, MI (part) Grand Rapids-Wyoming, MI Holland-Grand Haven, MI Muskegon-Norton Shores, MI |
| 268 | 24660 49180 | Greensboro--Winston-Salem--High Point, NC (part) Greensboro-High Point, NC Winston-Salem, NC |
| 272 | 11340 24860 | Greenville-Anderson-Seneca, SC (part) Anderson, SC Greenville, SC |
| 290 | 19460 26620 | Huntsville-Decatur, AL Decatur, AL, Huntsville, AL |
| 294 | 11300 26900 | Indianapolis-Anderson-Columbus, IN (part) Anderson, IN Indianapolis, IN |
| 304 | 27740 28700 | Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA (part) Johnson City, TN Kingsport-Bristol, TN-VA |
| 348 | 31100 37100 40140 | Los Angeles-Long Beach-Riverside, CA Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA |
| 356 | 31420 47580 | Macon-Warner Robins-Fort Valley, GA (part) Macon, GA Warner Robins, GA |
| 376 | 33340 39540 | Milwaukee-Racine-Waukesha, WI Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI Racine, WI |

| CSA Code | CBSA Code | CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's) |
|----------|--|---|
| 378 | 33460 41060 | Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI (part) Minneapolis-St. Paul-Bloomington, MN St. Cloud, MN |
| 408 | 71950 28740 75700 35620 39100 45940 | New York-Newark-Bridgeport, NY-NJ-CT-PA (part) Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT NECTA* Kingston, NY New Haven, CT NECTA* New York-Newark-Edison, NY-NJ-PA Poughkeepsie-Newburgh-Middletown, NY Trenton-Ewing, NJ |
| 428 | 37980 47220 | Philadelphia-Camden-Vineland, PA-NJ-DE-MD (part) Philadelphia-Camden-Wilmington, PA-NJ-DE-MD Vineland-Millville-Bridgeton, NJ |
| 450 | 20500 39580 | Raleigh-Durham-Cary, NC (part) Durham, NC Raleigh-Cary, NC |
| 472 | 40900 | Sacramento-Arden-Arcade-Truckee, CA-NV (part) Sacramento-Arden-Arcade-Roseville, CA |
| 482 | 36260 41620 | Salt Lake City-Ogden-Clearfield, UT (part) Ogden-Clearfield, UT Salt Lake City, UT |
| 488 | 34900 41860 41949 42100 42220 46700 | San Jose-San Francisco-Oakland, CA Napa, CA San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA Santa Cruz-Watsonville, CA Santa Rosa-Petaluma, CA Vallejo-Fairfield, CA |
| 500 | 14740 36500 42660 | Seattle-Tacoma-Olympia, WA part Bremerton-Silverdale, WA Olympia, WA Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA |
| 548 | 12580 47900 | Washington-Baltimore-Northern Virginia, DC-MD-VA-WV (part) Baltimore-Towson, MD Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV |

| CSA Code | CBSA Code | CSA Title Component Parts (CBSA's) |
|----------|-----------|---|
| 715 | | Boston-Worcester-Manchester, MA-NH-CT-ME (part) (The Manchester, NH and Portsmouth, NH-ME NECTA's are not individually identified on the files, but these records are coded as being in the Combined New England City and Town Areas {CNECTA}. The Connecticut and Maine portions of this CNECTA are not identified.) |
| | 71650 | Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH NECTA |
| | 74500 | Leominster-Fitchburg-Gardner, MA NECTA |
| | 79600 | Worcester, MA-CT NECTA |
| 720 | | Bridgeport-New Haven-Stamford, CT |
| | 71950 | Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT NECTA* |
| | 72850 | Danbury, CT NECTA |
| | 75700 | New Haven, CT NECTA* |
| | 78700 | Waterbury, CT NECTA |

* These 2 NECTA's appear in both the New York City CSA (using the county based CBSA definitions) and the Bridgeport-New Haven-Stamford CNECTA (using the NECTA definitions). They are coded on the public use file in the GTCSA field as being in the Bridgeport-New Haven-Stamford CNECTA. If you want to add them to the New York City CSA, you'll need to add them in using the appropriate GTCBSA codes.

List 3: Individual Principal Cities

Please Note: You must use the CBSA code in combination with the city code to uniquely identify principal cities. If a county name is provided, you must incorporate the county code into any algorithm used to tabulate a specific city's characteristics. The same applies to state codes for multi-state CBSA's.

| CBSA Code | Title City | GTINDVPC |
|------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| 38060 | Phoenix-Mesa-Scottsdale, AZ | |
| | Phoenix | 1 |
| | Mesa | 2 |
| | Scottsdale | 3 |
| | Tempe | 4 |
| 31100 | Los Angeles-Long Beach-Santa Ana, CA | |
| | Los Angeles County | |
| | Los Angeles | 1 |
| | Long Beach | 2 |
| | Glendale | 3 |
| | Pomona | 4 |
| | Torrance | 5 |
| | Pasadena | 6 |
| | Burbank | 7 |
| | Orange County | |
| | Santa Ana | 1 |
| | Anaheim | 2 |
| | Irvine | 3 |
| Orange | 4 | |
| Fullerton | 5 | |
| Costa Mesa | 6 | |
| 37100 | Oxnard-Thousand Oaks-Ventura, CA | |
| | Oxnard | 1 |
| | Thousand Oaks | 2 |
| 40140 | Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, CA | |
| | Riverside | 1 |
| | San Bernardino | 2 |
| | Ontario | 3 |
| 40900 | Sacramento-Arden-Arcade-Roseville, CA | |
| | Sacramento | 1 |
| 41740 | San Diego-Carlsbad-San Marcos, CA | |
| | San Diego | 1 |

| CBSA Code | Title City | GTINDVPC |
|-----------|--|----------|
| 41860 | San Francisco-Oakland-Fremont, CA | |
| | San Francisco County | |
| | San Francisco | 1 |
| | Alameda County | |
| | Oakland | 1 |
| | Fremont | 2 |
| 41940 | San Jose-Sunnyvale-Santa Clara, CA | |
| | San Jose | 1 |
| | Sunnyvale | 2 |
| | Santa Clara | 3 |
| | | |
| 71950 | Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk, CT | |
| | Bridgeport | 1 |
| 73450 | Hartford-West Hartford-East Hartford, CT | |
| | Hartford | 1 |
| 19740 | Denver-Aurora, CO | |
| | Denver | 1 |
| 33100 | Miami-Fort Lauderdale-Miami Beach, FL | |
| | Broward County | |
| | Fort Lauderdale | 1 |
| | Miami-Dade County | |
| | Miami | 1 |
| 45300 | Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, FL | |
| | Pinellas County | |
| | St. Petersburg | 1 |
| 12060 | Atlanta-Sandy Springs-Marietta, GA | |
| | Atlanta | 1 |
| 16980 | Chicago-Naperville-Joliet, IL-IN-WI | |
| | Chicago | 1 |
| | Naperville | 2 |
| | Joliet | 3 |

| CBSA Code | Title City | GTINDVPC |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| 28140 | Kansas City, MO-KS Kansas portion Kansas City Overland Park | 1 2 |
| 35380 | New Orleans-Metairie-Kenner, LA New Orleans | 1 |
| 71650 | Boston-Cambridge-Quincy, MA-NH Massachusetts portion Boston Cambridge | 1 2 |
| 19820 | Detroit-Warren-Livonia, MI Wayne County Detroit Livonia Macomb County Warren | 1 2 1 |
| 33460 | Minneapolis-St., Paul-Bloomington, MN-WI Minneapolis | 1 |
| 29820 | Las Vegas-Paradise, NV Las Vegas Paradise | 1 2 |
| 35620 | New York-Northern New Jersey-Long Island, NY-NJ-PA New Jersey portion Newark | 1 |
| 15380 | Buffalo-Niagara Falls, NY Buffalo | 1 |
| 16740 | Charlotte-Gastonia-Concord, NC-SC Charlotte | 1 |
| 77200 | Providence-Fall River-Warwick, RI-MA Rhode Island portion Providence | 1 |

| CBSA Code | Title City | GTINDVPC |
|-----------|--|----------|
| 19100 | Dallas-Fort Worth-Arlington, TX | |
| | Dallas | 1 |
| | Fort Worth | 2 |
| | Carrollton | 3 |
| | Plano | 4 |
| | Irving | 5 |
| | Arlington | 6 |
| 26420 | Houston-Baytown-Sugar Land, TX | |
| | Houston | 1 |
| 32580 | McAllen-Edinburg-Pharr, TX | |
| | McAllen | 1 |
| 47260 | Virginia Beach-Norfolk-Newport News, VA-NC | |
| | Virginia portion | |
| | Virginia Beach | 1 |
| | Norfolk | 2 |
| | Newport News | 3 |
| | Hampton | 4 |
| | Portsmouth | 5 |
| 47900 | Washington-Arlington-Alexandria, DC-VA-MD-WV | |
| | Virginia portion only | |
| | Arlington | 1 |
| | Alexandria | 2 |
| 42660 | Seattle-Tacoma-Bellevue, WA | |
| | Seattle | 1 |
| | Tacoma | 2 |
| | Bellevue | 3 |
| 33340 | Milwaukee-Waukesha-West Allis, WI | |
| | Milwaukee | 1 |

List 4: FIPS County Codes

Please note that these county codes must be used in conjunction with state codes to create unique county identifiers as county codes start with 001 in each state.

| FIPS County Code | County Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Alabama | | |
| 003 | Baldwin* | |
| 015 | Calhoun | |
| 073 | Jefferson | |
| 097 | Mobile | |
| 117 | Shelby | |
| Arizona | | |
| 003 | Cochise* | |
| 013 | Maricopa | |
| 015 | Mohave* | |
| 019 | Pima | |
| 021 | Pinal | |
| 025 | Yavapai | |
| Arkansas | | |
| 119 | Pulaski | |
| California | | |
| 001 | Alameda | |
| 007 | Butte | |
| 017 | El Dorado | |
| 019 | Fresno | |
| 025 | Imperial | |
| 029 | Kern | |
| 037 | Los Angeles | |
| 039 | Madera | |
| 047 | Merced | |
| 053 | Monterey | |
| 055 | Napa | |
| 059 | Orange | |
| 061 | Placer | |
| 067 | Sacramento | |
| 071 | San Bernardino | |

| FIPS County Code | County Name | State |
|------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| 073 | San Diego | |
| 075 | San Francisco | |
| 077 | San Joaquin | |
| 079 | San Luis Obispo | |
| 081 | San Mateo | |
| 083 | Santa Barbara | |
| 087 | Santa Cruz | |
| 095 | Solano | |
| 097 | Sonoma | |
| 099 | Stanislaus | |
| 107 | Tulare | |
| 111 | Ventura | |
| 113 | Yolo | |

Colorado

| | | |
|-----|-----------|--|
| 013 | Boulder | |
| 031 | Denver | |
| 035 | Douglas | |
| 059 | Jefferson | |
| 069 | Larimer | |
| 101 | Pueblo | |
| 123 | Weld | |

Delaware

| | | |
|-----|------------|--|
| 001 | Kent | |
| 003 | New Castle | |
| 005 | Sussex* | |

District of Columbia

| | | |
|-----|----------------------|--|
| 001 | District of Columbia | |
|-----|----------------------|--|

Florida

| | | |
|-----|--------------|--|
| 001 | Alachua | |
| 005 | Bay | |
| 009 | Brevard | |
| 011 | Broward | |
| 015 | Charlotte | |
| 019 | Clay | |
| 021 | Collier | |
| 053 | Hernando | |
| 057 | Hillsborough | |

| FIPS County Code | County Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
| 061 | Indian River | |
| 069 | Lake | |
| 071 | Lee | |
| 083 | Marion | |
| 086 | Miami-Dade | |
| 091 | Okaloosa | |
| 095 | Orange | |
| 097 | Osceola | |
| 099 | Palm Beach | |
| 101 | Pasco | |
| 103 | Pinellas | |
| 105 | Polk | |
| 109 | St. Johns | |
| 117 | Seminole | |
| 127 | Volusia | |

Georgia

| | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| 057 | Cherokee | |
| 063 | Clayton | |
| 135 | Gwinnett | |
| 151 | Henry | |
| 153 | Houston | |

Hawaii

| | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| 001 | Hawaii* | |
| 003 | Honolulu | |

Idaho

| | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| 055 | Kootenai | |
|-----|----------|--|

Illinois

| | | |
|-----|-----------|--|
| 091 | Kankakee | |
| 099 | LaSalle | |
| 111 | McHenry | |
| 113 | McLean | |
| 115 | Macon | |
| 119 | Madison | |
| 163 | St. Clair | |
| 179 | Tazewell | |

Indiana

| FIPS County Code | County Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
| 057 | Hamilton | |
| 063 | Hendricks | |
| 081 | Johnson | |
| 089 | Lake | |
| 091 | LaPorte | |
| 095 | Madison | |
| 141 | St. Joseph | |

Iowa

| | | |
|-----|---------|--|
| 103 | Johnson | |
| 113 | Linn | |
| 153 | Polk | |
| 163 | Scott | |

Kansas

| | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| 045 | Douglas | |
| 173 | Sedgwick | |

Kentucky

| | | |
|-----|-----------|--|
| 067 | Fayette | |
| 111 | Jefferson | |
| 117 | Kenton | |

Louisiana

| | | |
|-----|------------------|--|
| 019 | Calcasieu | |
| 033 | East Baton Rouge | |
| 051 | Jefferson | |
| 071 | Orleans | |
| 103 | St. Tammany | |

Maine

| | | |
|-----|----------|--|
| 011 | Kennebec | |
|-----|----------|--|

| FIPS County Code | County Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Maryland | | |
| 003 | Anne Arundel | |
| 013 | Carroll | |
| 017 | Charles | |
| 025 | Harford | |
| 027 | Howard | |
| 033 | Prince Georges | |
| 043 | Washington | |
| Michigan | | |
| 005 | Allegan* | |
| 021 | Berrien | |
| 049 | Genesee | |
| 075 | Jackson | |
| 081 | Kent | |
| 099 | Macomb | |
| 115 | Monroe | |
| 121 | Muskegon | |
| 125 | Oakland | |
| 139 | Ottawa | |
| 145 | Saginaw | |
| 147 | St. Clair | |
| 161 | Washtenaw | |
| 163 | Wayne | |
| Minnesota | | |
| 003 | Anoka | |
| 037 | Dakota | |
| 123 | Ramsey | |
| 137 | St. Louis | |
| 163 | Washington | |
| Missouri | | |
| 019 | Boone | |
| 099 | Jefferson | |
| 189 | St. Louis | |

| FIPS County Code | County Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| | | Montana |
| 111 | Yellowstone | |
| | | Nebraska |
| 153 | Sarpy | |
| | | Nevada |
| 003 | Clark | |
| | | New Jersey |
| 001 | Atlantic | |
| 003 | Bergen | |
| 005 | Burlington | |
| 007 | Camden | |
| 011 | Cumberland | |
| 013 | Essex | |
| 017 | Hudson | |
| 019 | Hunterdon | |
| 021 | Mercer | |
| 025 | Monmouth | |
| 027 | Morris | |
| 029 | Ocean | |
| 035 | Somerset | |
| 037 | Sussex | |
| 041 | Warren | |
| | | New Mexico |
| 001 | Bernalillo | |
| 013 | Dona Ana | |
| 045 | San Juan | |
| 049 | Santa Fe | |

| FIPS County Code | County Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
|------------------------|----------------|-------|

New York

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 005 | Bronx |
| 013 | Chautauqua* |
| 027 | Dutchess |
| 047 | Kings |
| 055 | Monroe |
| 059 | Nassau |
| 061 | New York |
| 067 | Onondaga |
| 069 | Ontario |
| 071 | Orange |
| 081 | Queens |
| 085 | Richmond |
| 103 | Suffolk |
| 111 | Ulster |
| 119 | Westchester |

North Carolina

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 057 | Davidson* |
| 067 | Forsyth |
| 097 | Iredell* |
| 119 | Mecklenburg |
| 133 | Onslow |
| 155 | Robeson* |
| 179 | Union |
| 183 | Wake |

North Dakota

| | |
|-----|------|
| 017 | Cass |
|-----|------|

| FIPS County Code | County Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
|------------------------|----------------|-------|

Ohio

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 023 | Clark |
| 025 | Clermont |
| 029 | Columbiana* |
| 035 | Cuyahoga |
| 041 | Delaware |
| 045 | Fairfield |
| 049 | Franklin |
| 089 | Licking |
| 095 | Lucas |
| 103 | Medina |
| 133 | Portage |
| 153 | Summit |
| 165 | Warren |
| 169 | Wayne* |

Oklahoma

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 031 | Comanche |
|-----|----------|

Oregon

| | |
|-----|-----------|
| 017 | Deschutes |
| 029 | Jackson |
| 039 | Lane |
| 043 | Linn* |

| FIPS County Code | County Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
|------------------------|----------------|-------|

Pennsylvania

| | |
|-----|--------------|
| 003 | Allegheny |
| 007 | Beaver |
| 013 | Blair |
| 011 | Berks |
| 017 | Bucks |
| 019 | Butler |
| 021 | Cambria |
| 029 | Chester |
| 045 | Delaware |
| 049 | Erie |
| 055 | Franklin* |
| 071 | Lancaster |
| 089 | Monroe* |
| 091 | Montgomery |
| 101 | Philadelphia |
| 125 | Washington |
| 129 | Westmoreland |
| 133 | York |

South Carolina

| | |
|-----|-------------|
| 007 | Anderson |
| 045 | Greenville |
| 051 | Horry |
| 063 | Lexington |
| 079 | Richland |
| 083 | Spartanburg |

Tennessee

| | |
|-----|------------|
| 093 | Knox |
| 165 | Sumner |
| 187 | Williamson |

| FIPS County Code | County Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
|------------------------|----------------|-------|

Texas

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 029 | Bexar |
| 039 | Brazoria |
| 139 | Ellis |
| 141 | El Paso |
| 183 | Gregg |
| 215 | Hidago |
| 251 | Johnson |
| 303 | Lubbock |
| 309 | McLennan |
| 329 | Midland |
| 439 | Tarrant |
| 479 | Webb |

Utah

| | |
|-----|------|
| 049 | Utah |
|-----|------|

Virginia

| | |
|-----|---------------------|
| 013 | Arlington |
| 041 | Chesterfield |
| 059 | Fairfax |
| 087 | Henrico |
| 107 | Loudoun |
| 153 | Prince William |
| 510 | Alexandria City |
| 550 | Chesapeake City |
| 650 | Hampton City |
| 700 | Newport News City |
| 710 | Norfolk City |
| 740 | Portsmouth City |
| 760 | Richmond City |
| 810 | Virginia Beach City |

Washington

| | |
|-----|----------|
| 033 | King |
| 035 | Kitsap |
| 063 | Spokane |
| 067 | Thurston |
| 073 | Whatcom |
| 077 | Yakima |

| FIPS County Code | County Name | State |
|------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Wisconsin | | |

| | | |
|-----|-----------|--|
| 063 | La Crosse | |
| 073 | Marathon | |
| 101 | Racine | |
| 105 | Rock | |
| 139 | Winnebago | |

* Counties marked with an asterisk (*) are also single county Micropolitan Statistical Areas. They are not otherwise identified on the files. A list of such areas on the file is as follows:

| CBSA Code | Title | County Name | County Code |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| 10540 | Albany-Lebanon, OR | Linn | 043 |
| 10880 | Allegan, MI | Allegan | 005 |
| 16540 | Chambersburg, PA | Franklin | 055 |
| 19300 | Daphne-Fairhope, AL | Baldwin | 003 |
| 20620 | East Liverpool-Salem, OH | Columbiana | 029 |
| 20700 | East Stroudsburg, PA | Monroe | 089 |
| 25900 | Hilo, HI | Hawaii | 001 |
| 27460 | Jamestown-Dunkirk-Fredonia, NY | Chautauqua | 013 |
| 29420 | Lake Havasu City-Kingman, AZ | Mohave | 015 |
| 30540 | Lexington-Thomasville, NC | Davidson | 057 |
| 31300 | Lumberton, NC | Robeson | 155 |
| 42580 | Seaford, DE | Sussex | 005 |
| 43420 | Sierra Vista-Douglas, AZ | Cochise | 003 |
| 44380 | Statesville-Mooresville, NC | Iredell | 097 |
| 49300 | Wooster, OH | Wayne | 169 |

ATTACHMENT 12

Topcoding of Usual Hourly Earnings

This variable will be topcoded based on an individual's usual hours worked variable, if the individual's edited usual weekly earnings variable is \$999. The topcode is computed such that the product of usual hours times usual hourly wage does not exceed an annualized wage of \$150,000 (\$2885.00 per week). Below is a list of the appropriate topcode

| Hours | Topcode | Hours | Topcode | Hours | Topcode |
|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
| 1 | None | 34 | \$84.85 | 67 | \$43.06 |
| 2 | None | 35 | \$82.43 | 68 | \$42.43 |
| 3 | None | 36 | \$80.14 | 69 | \$41.81 |
| 4 | None | 37 | \$77.97 | 70 | \$41.21 |
| 5 | None | 38 | \$75.92 | 71 | \$40.63 |
| 6 | None | 39 | \$73.97 | 72 | \$40.07 |
| 7 | None | 40 | \$72.13 | 73 | \$39.52 |
| 8 | None | 41 | \$70.37 | 74 | \$38.99 |
| 9 | None | 42 | \$68.69 | 75 | \$38.47 |
| 10 | None | 43 | \$67.09 | 76 | \$37.96 |
| 11 | None | 44 | \$65.57 | 77 | \$37.47 |
| 12 | None | 45 | \$64.11 | 78 | \$36.99 |
| 13 | None | 46 | \$62.72 | 79 | \$36.52 |
| 14 | None | 47 | \$61.38 | 80 | \$36.06 |
| 15 | None | 48 | \$60.10 | 81 | \$35.62 |
| 16 | None | 49 | \$58.88 | 82 | \$35.18 |
| 17 | None | 50 | \$57.70 | 83 | \$34.76 |
| 18 | None | 51 | \$56.57 | 84 | \$34.35 |
| 19 | None | 52 | \$55.48 | 85 | \$33.94 |
| 20 | None | 53 | \$54.43 | 86 | \$33.55 |
| 21 | None | 54 | \$53.43 | 87 | \$33.16 |
| 22 | None | 55 | \$52.45 | 88 | \$32.78 |
| 23 | None | 56 | \$51.52 | 89 | \$32.42 |
| 24 | None | 57 | \$50.61 | 90 | \$32.06 |
| 25 | None | 58 | \$49.74 | 91 | \$31.70 |
| 26 | None | 59 | \$48.90 | 92 | \$31.36 |
| 27 | None | 60 | \$48.08 | 93 | \$31.02 |
| 28 | None | 61 | \$47.30 | 94 | \$30.69 |
| 29 | \$99.48 | 62 | \$46.53 | 95 | \$30.37 |
| 30 | \$96.17 | 63 | \$45.79 | 96 | \$30.05 |
| 31 | \$93.06 | 64 | \$45.08 | 97 | \$29.74 |
| 32 | \$90.16 | 65 | \$44.38 | 98 | \$29.44 |
| 33 | \$87.42 | 66 | \$43.71 | 99 | \$29.14 |

ATTACHMENT 13

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY

Selected Unweighted Household-Level Tallies from
December 2006 Food Security Supplement
(Supplement Households Only)

| <u>Item</u> | | | <u>Counts</u> |
|-------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| HES1A | 1 | Yes | 41,302 |
| | 2 | No | 4,938 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 189 |
| | -3 | Refused | 87 |
| | -9 | No Response | 0 |
| HES8B | 1 | More | 5,006 |
| | 2 | Less | 14,038 |
| | 3 | Same | 24,485 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 2,805 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 168 |
| | -3 | Refused | 13 |
| | -9 | No Response | 1 |
| HESP1 | 1 | Yes | 2,876 |
| | 2 | No | 15,257 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 28,204 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 98 |
| | -3 | Refused | 81 |
| | -9 | No Response | 0 |
| HESP6 | 1 | Yes | 2,781 |
| | 2 | No | 3,375 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 40,264 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 66 |
| | -3 | Refused | 15 |
| | -9 | No Response | 15 |
| HESP7 | 1 | Yes | 2,074 |
| | 2 | No | 692 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 43,735 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 15 |
| | -3 | Refused | 0 |
| -9 | No Response | 0 | |

| <u>Item</u> | | | <u>Counts</u> |
|-------------|----|--|---------------|
| HESP8 | 1 | Yes | 1,120 |
| | 2 | No | 7,804 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 37,427 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 56 |
| | -3 | Refused | 26 |
| | -9 | No Response | 83 |
| HESS1 | 1 | Enough of the kinds of food we want to eat | 36,729 |
| | 2 | Enough but not always the kinds of food we want to eat | 8,155 |
| | 3 | Sometimes not enough to eat | 1,248 |
| | 4 | Often not enough to eat | 342 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 34 |
| | -3 | Refused | 8 |
| | -9 | No Response | 0 |
| HESS2 | 1 | Often True | 1,612 |
| | 2 | Sometimes True | 5,165 |
| | 3 | Never True | 13,410 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 26,160 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 80 |
| | -3 | Refused | 49 |
| | -9 | No Response | 40 |
| HESS3 | 1 | Often True | 1,079 |
| | 2 | Sometimes True | 4,304 |
| | 3 | Never True | 14,779 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 26,160 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 84 |
| | -3 | Refused | 61 |
| | -9 | No Response | 49 |
| HESS4 | 1 | Often True | 1,293 |
| | 2 | Sometimes True | 3,641 |
| | 3 | Never True | 15,198 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 26,160 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 96 |
| | -3 | Refused | 67 |
| | -9 | No Response | 61 |

| <u>Item</u> | | | <u>Counts</u> |
|-------------|----|-----------------|---------------|
| HESS5 | 1 | Often True | 497 |
| | 2 | Sometimes True | 1,748 |
| | 3 | Never True | 5,656 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 38,509 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 46 |
| | -3 | Refused | 23 |
| | -9 | No Response | 37 |
| HESH1 | 1 | Often True | 89 |
| | 2 | Sometimes True | 471 |
| | 3 | Never True | 3,336 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 42,588 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 11 |
| | -3 | Refused | 8 |
| | -9 | No Response | 13 |
| HESH2 | 1 | Yes | 2,869 |
| | 2 | No | 5,592 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 37,983 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 19 |
| | -3 | Refused | 28 |
| | -9 | No Response | 25 |
| HESHM2 | 1 | Yes | 1,881 |
| | 2 | No | 977 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 43,647 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 8 |
| | -3 | Refused | 2 |
| | -9 | No Response | 1 |
| HESH3 | 1 | Yes | 2,829 |
| | 2 | No | 5,613 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 37,983 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 32 |
| | -3 | Refused | 33 |
| | -9 | No Response | 26 |
| HESH4 | 1 | Yes | 1,530 |
| | 2 | No | 6,921 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 37,983 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 22 |
| | -3 | Refused | 29 |
| | -9 | No Response | 31 |

| <u>Item</u> | | | <u>Counts</u> |
|-------------|----|-----------------|---------------|
| HESHM4 | 1 | Yes | 955 |
| | 2 | No | 565 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 44,986 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 7 |
| | -3 | Refused | 2 |
| | -9 | No Response | 1 |
| HESH5 | 1 | Yes | 948 |
| | 2 | No | 7,456 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 37,983 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 64 |
| | -3 | Refused | 27 |
| | -9 | No Response | 38 |
| HESHM5 | 1 | Yes | 571 |
| | 2 | No | 359 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 45,568 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 18 |
| | -3 | Refused | 0 |
| | -9 | No Response | 0 |
| HESSH1 | 1 | Yes | 613 |
| | 2 | No | 3,141 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 42,731 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 9 |
| | -3 | Refused | 7 |
| | -9 | No Response | 15 |
| HESSH2 | 1 | Yes | 164 |
| | 2 | No | 1,433 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 44,906 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 3 |
| | -3 | Refused | 2 |
| | -9 | No Response | 8 |
| HESSH3 | 1 | Yes | 117 |
| | 2 | No | 1,479 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 44,906 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 3 |
| | -3 | Refused | 2 |
| | -9 | No Response | 9 |

| <u>Item</u> | | | <u>Counts</u> |
|-------------|----|--|---------------|
| HESSH5 | 1 | Yes | 13 |
| | 2 | No | 1,582 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 44,906 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 1 |
| | -3 | Refused | 2 |
| | -9 | No Response | 12 |
| HESC1 | 1 | Yes | 290 |
| | 2 | No | 5,811 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 40,275 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 28 |
| | -3 | Refused | 26 |
| | -9 | No Response | 86 |
| HESC2 | 1 | Yes | 418 |
| | 2 | No | 5,685 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 40,275 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 26 |
| | -3 | Refused | 24 |
| | -9 | No Response | 88 |
| HESC3 | 1 | Yes | 1,595 |
| | 2 | No | 18,483 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 26,160 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 92 |
| | -3 | Refused | 79 |
| | -9 | No Response | 107 |
| HESC4 | 1 | Yes | 174 |
| | 2 | No | 19,908 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 26,160 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 80 |
| | -3 | Refused | 81 |
| | -9 | No Response | 113 |
| HRFS12M1 | 1 | Food Secure – High or Marginal Food Security | 41,471 |
| | 2 | Low Food Security | 3,126 |
| | 3 | Very Low Food Security | 1,773 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 0 |
| | -3 | Refused | 0 |
| | -9 | No Response | 146 |

| <u>Item</u> | | | <u>Counts</u> |
|-------------|----|--|---------------|
| HRFS12MC | 1 | Children Food Secure – High or Marginal | 14,240 |
| | 2 | Low Food Security among Children | 1,157 |
| | 3 | Very Low Food Security among Children | 81 |
| | -1 | Not in Universe | 30,979 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 0 |
| | -3 | Refused | 0 |
| | -9 | No Response | 59 |
| HRFS30D1 | 1 | Food Secure – High or Marginal Food Security | 43,755 |
| | 2 | Low Food Security | 1,545 |
| | 3 | Very Low Food Security | 1,069 |
| | -2 | Don't Know | 0 |
| | -3 | Refused | 0 |
| | -9 | No Response | 147 |

ATTACHMENT 14

COUNTRIES AND AREAS OF THE WORLD

Current Population Survey

List A -- Alphabetical List of Countries and Areas of the World

If the specific country reported was not on the interviewer's list, or if the respondent did not know the specific country, the following codes for broad areas of the world were available for coding:

| Code | Name |
|-------------|--|
| 148 | Europe |
| 245 | Asia |
| 252 | Middle East |
| 304 | North America |
| 318 | Central America |
| 353 | Caribbean |
| 389 | South America |
| 468 | North Africa |
| 462 | Other Africa |
| 527 | Pacific Islands |
| 555 | Elsewhere (includes country not known) |

The countries (or areas) shown below were coded separately, if reported.

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------------|
| 200 | Afghanistan | 213 | Iraq |
| 60 | American Samoa | 119 | Ireland/Eire |
| 375 | Argentina | 214 | Israel |
| 185 | Armenia | 120 | Italy |
| 501 | Australia | 343 | Jamaica |
| 102 | Austria | 215 | Japan |
| 130 | Azores | 216 | Jordan |
| 333 | Bahamas | 427 | Kenya |
| 202 | Bangladesh | 217 | Korea/South Korea |
| 334 | Barbados | 221 | Laos |
| 103 | Belgium | 183 | Latvia |
| 310 | Belize | 222 | Lebanon |
| 300 | Bermuda | 184 | Lithuania |
| 376 | Bolivia | 224 | Malaysia |
| 377 | Brazil | 315 | Mexico |
| 205 | Burma | 436 | Morocco |
| 206 | Cambodia | 126 | Netherlands |
| 301 | Canada | 514 | New Zealand |
| 378 | Chile | 316 | Nicaragua |
| 207 | China | 440 | Nigeria |
| 379 | Colombia | 142 | Northern Ireland |
| 311 | Costa Rica | 127 | Norway |
| 337 | Cuba | 229 | Pakistan |
| 155 | Czech Republic | 253 | Palestine |
| 105 | Czechoslovakia | 317 | Panama |
| 106 | Denmark | 385 | Peru |

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|-------------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 339 | Dominican Republic | 231 | Philippines |
| 338 | Dominica | 128 | Poland |
| 380 | Ecuador | 129 | Portugal |
| 415 | Egypt | 72 | Puerto Rico |
| 312 | El Salvador | 132 | Romania |
| 139 | England | 192 | Russia |
| 417 | Ethiopia | 233 | Saudi Arabia |
| 507 | Fiji | 140 | Scotland |
| 108 | Finland | 234 | Singapore |
| 109 | France | 156 | Slovakia/Slovak Republic |
| 110 | Germany | 449 | South Africa |
| 421 | Ghana | 134 | Spain |
| 138 | Great Britain | 136 | Sweden |
| 116 | Greece | 137 | Switzerland |
| 340 | Grenada | 237 | Syria |
| 66 | Guam | 238 | Taiwan |
| 313 | Guatemala | 239 | Thailand |
| 383 | Guyana | 351 | Trinidad & Tobago |
| 342 | Haiti | 240 | Turkey |
| 126 | Holland | 57 | United States |
| 314 | Honduras | 78 | U.S. Virgin Islands |
| 209 | Hong Kong | 180 | USSR |
| 117 | Hungary | 195 | Ukraine |
| 210 | India | 387 | Uruguay |
| 211 | Indonesia | 388 | Venezuela |
| 212 | Iran | 242 | Vietnam |
| | | 147 | Yugoslavia |

List B. Numeric List of Countries and Areas of the World

The following list of countries/areas is in numeric order by code.

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|------|--------------------------|------|--------------------|
| 57 | United States | 231 | Philippines |
| 60 | American Samoa | 233 | Saudi Arabia |
| 66 | Guam | 234 | Singapore |
| 72 | Puerto Rico | 237 | Syria |
| 78 | U.S. Virgin Islands | 238 | Taiwan |
| 102 | Austria | 239 | Thailand |
| 103 | Belgium | 240 | Turkey |
| 105 | Czechoslovakia | 242 | Vietnam |
| 106 | Denmark | 245 | Asia |
| 108 | Finland | 252 | Middle East |
| 109 | France | 253 | Palestine |
| 110 | Germany | 300 | Bermuda |
| 116 | Greece | 301 | Canada |
| 117 | Hungary | 304 | North America |
| 119 | Ireland/Eire | 310 | Belize |
| 120 | Italy | 311 | Costa Rica |
| 126 | Holland | 312 | El Salvador |
| 126 | Netherlands | 313 | Guatemala |
| 127 | Norway | 314 | Honduras |
| 128 | Poland | 315 | Mexico |
| 129 | Portugal | 316 | Nicaragua |
| 130 | Azores | 317 | Panama |
| 132 | Romania | 318 | Central America |
| 134 | Spain | 333 | Bahamas |
| 136 | Sweden | 334 | Barbados |
| 137 | Switzerland | 337 | Cuba |
| 138 | Great Britain | 338 | Dominica |
| 139 | England | 339 | Dominican Republic |
| 140 | Scotland | 340 | Grenada |
| 142 | Northern Ireland | 342 | Haiti |
| 147 | Yugoslavia | 343 | Jamaica |
| 148 | Europe | 351 | Trinidad & Tobago |
| 155 | Czech Republic | 353 | Caribbean |
| 156 | Slovakia/Slovak Republic | 375 | Argentina |
| 180 | USSR | 376 | Bolivia |
| 183 | Latvia | 377 | Brazil |
| 184 | Lithuania | 378 | Chile |
| 185 | Armenia | 379 | Colombia |
| 192 | Russia | 380 | Ecuador |
| 195 | Ukraine | 383 | Guyana |
| 200 | Afghanistan | 385 | Peru |
| 202 | Bangladesh | 387 | Uruguay |
| 205 | Burma | 388 | Venezuela |
| 206 | Cambodia | 389 | South America |
| 207 | China | 415 | Egypt |
| 209 | Hong Kong | 417 | Ethiopia |
| 210 | India | 421 | Ghana |
| 211 | Indonesia | 427 | Kenya |
| 212 | Iran | 436 | Morocco |
| 213 | Iraq | 440 | Nigeria |
| 214 | Israel | 449 | South Africa |
| 215 | Japan | 462 | Other Africa |

| Code | Name | Code | Name |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| 216 | Jordan | 468 | North Africa |
| 217 | Korea/South Korea | 501 | Australia |
| 221 | Laos | 507 | Fiji |
| 222 | Lebanon | 514 | New Zealand |
| 224 | Malaysia | 527 | Pacific Islands |
| 229 | Pakistan | 555 | Elsewhere |

ATTACHMENT 15

ALLOCATION FLAGS

Current Population Survey

For every edited item, there is a corresponding allocation flag with the prefix "PX". The last six characters of the names are the same. For example, PXMLR is the allocation flag for PEMLR. All allocation flags have the following list of possible values.

| | |
|----|-------------------------------------|
| 00 | VALUE - NO CHANGE |
| 01 | BLANK - NO CHANGE |
| 02 | DON'T KNOW - NO CHANGE |
| 03 | REFUSED - NO CHANGE |
| 10 | VALUE TO VALUE |
| 11 | BLANK TO VALUE |
| 12 | DON'T KNOW TO VALUE |
| 13 | REFUSED TO VALUE |
| 20 | VALUE TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE |
| 21 | BLANK TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE |
| 22 | DON'T KNOW TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE |
| 23 | REFUSED TO LONGITUDINAL VALUE |
| 30 | VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. |
| 31 | BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. |
| 32 | DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. |
| 33 | REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE LONG. |
| 40 | VALUE TO ALLOCATED VALUE |
| 41 | BLANK TO ALLOCATED VALUE |
| 42 | DON'T KNOW TO ALLOCATED VALUE |
| 43 | REFUSED TO ALLOCATED VALUE |
| 50 | VALUE TO BLANK |
| 52 | DON'T KNOW TO BLANK |
| 53 | REFUSED TO BLANK |

ATTACHMENT 16

Source and Accuracy of Estimates for the December 2006 CPS Microdata File on Food Security

SOURCE OF DATA

The data in this microdata file are from the December 2006 Current Population Survey (CPS). The Census Bureau conducts the CPS every month, although this file has only December data. The December survey uses two sets of questions, the basic CPS and a set of supplemental questions. The CPS, sponsored jointly by the Census Bureau and the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, is the country's primary source of labor force statistics for the entire population. The U.S. Department of Agriculture sponsors the supplemental questions for December.

Basic CPS. The monthly CPS collects primarily labor force data about the civilian noninstitutional population living in the United States. The institutionalized population, which is excluded from the population universe, is composed primarily of the population in correctional institutions and nursing homes (91 percent of the 4.1 million institutionalized people in Census 2000). Interviewers ask questions concerning labor force participation about each member 15 years old and over in sample households. Typically, the week containing the nineteenth of the month is the interview week. The week containing the twelfth is the reference week (i.e., the week about which the labor force questions are asked).

The CPS uses a multistage probability sample based on the results of the decennial census, with coverage in all 50 states and the District of Columbia. The sample is continually updated to account for new residential construction. When files from the most recent decennial census become available, the Census Bureau gradually introduces a new sample design for the CPS.

In April 2004, the Census Bureau began phasing out the 1990 sample¹ and replacing it with the 2000 sample, creating a mixed sampling frame. Two simultaneous changes occurred during this phase-in period. First, primary sampling units (PSUs)² selected for only the 2000 design gradually replaced those selected for the 1990 design. This involved 10 percent of the sample. Second, within PSUs selected for both the 1990 and 2000 designs, sample households from the 2000 design gradually replaced sample households from the 1990 design. This involved about 90 percent of the sample. The new sample design was completely implemented by July 2005.

In the first stage of the sampling process, PSUs are selected for sample. The United States is divided into 2,025 PSUs. The PSUs were redefined for this design to correspond to the Office of Management and Budget definitions of Core-Based Statistical Area definitions and to improve efficiency in field operations. These PSUs are grouped into 824 strata. Within each stratum, a single PSU is chosen for the sample, with its probability of selection proportional to its population as of the most recent decennial census. This PSU represents the entire stratum from which it was selected. In the case of strata consisting of only one PSU, the PSU is chosen with certainty.

¹ For detailed information on the 1990 sample redesign, please see reference [1].

² The PSUs correspond to substate areas (i.e., counties or groups of counties) that are geographically contiguous.

Approximately 72,000 housing units were selected for sample from the sampling frame in December. Based on eligibility criteria, 11 percent of these housing units were sent directly to computer-assisted telephone interviewing (CATI). The remaining units were assigned to interviewers for computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI).³ Of all housing units in sample, about 60,000 were determined to be eligible for interview. Interviewers obtained interviews at about 54,000 of these units. Noninterviews occur when the occupants are not found at home after repeated calls or are unavailable for some other reason.

December 2006 Supplement. In December 2006, in addition to the basic CPS questions, interviewers asked supplementary questions of how much households spent for food, their use of Federal and community food assistance programs, and whether they were able to afford enough food.

Estimation Procedure. This survey's estimation procedure adjusts weighted sample results to agree with independently derived population estimates of the civilian noninstitutional population of the United States and each state (including the District of Columbia). These population estimates, used as controls for the CPS, are prepared monthly to agree with the most current set of population estimates that are released as part of the Census Bureau's population estimates and projections program.

The population controls for the nation are distributed by demographic characteristics in two ways:

- Age, sex, and race (White alone, Black alone, and all other groups combined).
- Age, sex, and Hispanic origin.

The population controls for the states are distributed by race (Black alone and all other race groups combined), age (0-15, 16-44, and 45 and over), and sex.

The independent estimates by age, sex, race, and Hispanic origin, and for states by selected age groups and broad race categories, are developed using the basic demographic accounting formula whereby the population from the latest decennial data is updated using data on the components of population change (births, deaths, and net international migration) with net internal migration as an additional component in the state population estimates.

The net international migration component in the population estimates includes a combination of the following:

- Legal migration to the United States.
- Emigration of foreign-born and native people from the United States.
- Net movement between the United States and Puerto Rico.
- Estimates of temporary migration.
- Estimates of net residual foreign-born population, which include unauthorized migration.

Because the latest available information on these components lags the survey date, it is necessary to make short-term projections of these components to develop the estimate for the survey date.

³ For further information on CATI and CAPI and the eligibility criteria, please see reference [2].

ACCURACY OF THE ESTIMATES

A sample survey estimate has two types of error: sampling and nonsampling. The accuracy of an estimate depends on both types of error. The nature of the sampling error is known given the survey design; the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown.

Sampling Error. Since the CPS estimates come from a sample, they may differ from figures from an enumeration of the entire population using the same questionnaires, instructions, and enumerators. For a given estimator, the difference between an estimate based on a sample and the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population is known as sampling error. Standard errors, as calculated by methods described in “Standard Errors and Their Use,” are primarily measures of the magnitude of sampling error. However, they may include some nonsampling error.

Nonsampling Error. For a given estimator, the difference between the estimate that would result if the sample were to include the entire population and the true population value being estimated is known as nonsampling error. There are several sources of nonsampling error, which may occur during the development, or execution of the survey. It can occur because of circumstances created by the interviewer, the respondent, the survey instrument, or the way the data are collected and processed. For example, errors could occur because:

- The interviewer records the wrong answer, the respondent provides incorrect information, the respondent estimates the requested information, or an unclear survey question is misunderstood by the respondent (measurement error).
- Some individuals which should have been included in the survey frame were missed (coverage error).
- Responses are not collected from all those in the sample or the respondent is unwilling to provide information (nonresponse error).
- Values are estimated imprecisely for missing data (imputation error).
- Forms may be lost, data may be incorrectly keyed, coded, or recoded, etc. (processing error).

To minimize these errors, the Census Bureau applies quality control procedures during all stages of the production process including the design of the survey, the wording of questions, the review of the work of interviewers and coders, and the statistical review of reports.

Two types of nonsampling error that can be examined to a limited extent are nonresponse and undercoverage.

Nonresponse. The effect of nonresponse cannot be measured directly, but one indication of its potential effect is the nonresponse rate. For the December 2006 basic CPS, the household-level nonresponse rate was 8.5 percent. The household-level nonresponse rate for the Food Security supplement was an additional 11.9 percent. These two nonresponse rates lead to a combined supplement nonresponse rate of 19.4 percent.

Coverage. The concept of coverage in the survey sampling process is the extent to which the total population that could be selected for sample “covers” the survey’s target population. Missed housing units and missed people within sample households create undercoverage in the CPS. Overall CPS

undercoverage for December 2006 is estimated to be about 12 percent. CPS coverage varies with age, sex, and race. Generally, coverage is larger for females than for males and larger for non-Blacks than for Blacks. This differential coverage is a general problem for most household-based surveys.

The CPS weighting procedure partially corrects for bias from undercoverage, but biases may still be present when people who are missed by the survey differ from those interviewed in ways other than age, race, sex, Hispanic origin, and state of residence. How this weighting procedure affects other variables in the survey is not precisely known. All of these considerations affect comparisons across different surveys or data sources.

A common measure of survey coverage is the coverage ratio, calculated as the estimated population before poststratification divided by the independent population control. Table 1 shows December 2006 CPS coverage ratios by age and sex for certain race and Hispanic groups. The CPS coverage ratios can exhibit some variability from month to month.

Table 1. CPS Coverage Ratios: December 2006

| Age group | <u>Total</u> | | <u>White only</u> | | <u>Black only</u> | | <u>Residual race</u> | | <u>Hispanic</u> | | |
|--------------|--------------|------|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|----------------------|------|-----------------|------|--------|
| | All people | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female | Male | Female |
| 0-15 | 0.88 | 0.90 | 0.87 | 0.91 | 0.90 | 0.81 | 0.74 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.95 | 0.93 |
| 16-19 | 0.87 | 0.89 | 0.85 | 0.90 | 0.86 | 0.76 | 0.77 | 0.97 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 0.90 |
| 20-24 | 0.79 | 0.77 | 0.80 | 0.79 | 0.81 | 0.65 | 0.73 | 0.75 | 0.86 | 0.87 | 0.93 |
| 25-34 | 0.82 | 0.79 | 0.85 | 0.81 | 0.86 | 0.65 | 0.81 | 0.78 | 0.78 | 0.82 | 0.90 |
| 35-44 | 0.89 | 0.85 | 0.92 | 0.88 | 0.95 | 0.71 | 0.78 | 0.79 | 0.88 | 0.83 | 0.95 |
| 45-54 | 0.90 | 0.89 | 0.92 | 0.91 | 0.93 | 0.75 | 0.83 | 0.85 | 0.92 | 0.82 | 0.93 |
| 55-64 | 0.94 | 0.92 | 0.95 | 0.93 | 0.95 | 0.85 | 0.93 | 0.94 | 0.98 | 0.81 | 0.90 |
| 65+ | 0.95 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.96 | 0.94 | 0.97 | 1.04 | 0.92 | 0.88 | 0.85 | 0.83 |
| 15+ | 0.88 | 0.87 | 0.90 | 0.89 | 0.91 | 0.75 | 0.84 | 0.84 | 0.88 | 0.85 | 0.91 |
| 0+ | 0.88 | 0.87 | 0.89 | 0.89 | 0.91 | 0.76 | 0.82 | 0.85 | 0.88 | 0.88 | 0.92 |

- Notes: (1) The Residual race group includes cases indicating a single race other than White or Black, and cases indicating two or more races.
 (2) Hispanics may be any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the “Generalized Variance Parameters” section.

Comparability of Data. Data obtained from the CPS and other sources are not entirely comparable. This results from differences in interviewer training and experience and in differing survey processes. This is an example of nonsampling variability not reflected in the standard errors. Therefore, caution should be used when comparing results from different sources.

Data users should be careful when comparing the data from this microdata file, which reflects Census 2000-based controls, with microdata files from March 1994 through December 2002, which reflect 1990 census-based controls. Ideally, the same population controls should be used when comparing any estimates. In reality, the use of same population controls is not practical when comparing trend data over a period of 10 to 20 years. Thus, when it is necessary to combine or compare data based on different

controls or different designs, data users should be aware that changes in weighting controls or weighting procedures can create small differences between estimates. See the discussion following for information on comparing estimates derived from different controls or different sample designs.

Microdata files from previous years reflect the latest available census-based controls. Although the most recent change in population controls had relatively little impact on summary measures such as averages, medians, and percentage distributions, it did have a significant impact on levels. For example, use of Census 2000-based controls results in about a one percent increase from the 1990 census-based controls in the civilian noninstitutional population and in the number of families and households. Thus, estimates of levels for data collected in 2003 and later years will differ from those for earlier years by more than what could be attributed to actual changes in the population. These differences could be disproportionately greater for certain population subgroups than for the total population.

Note that certain microdata files from 2002, namely June, October, November, and the 2002 ASEC, contain both Census 2000-based estimates and 1990 census-based estimates and are subject to the comparability issues discussed above. All other microdata files from 2002 reflect the 1990 census-based controls.

Users should also exercise caution because of changes caused by the phase-in of the Census 2000 files (see “Basic CPS”). During this time period, CPS data are collected from sample designs based on different censuses. Three features of the new CPS design have the potential of affecting published estimates: (1) the temporary disruption of the rotation pattern from August 2004 through June 2005 for a comparatively small portion of the sample, (2) the change in sample areas, and (3) the introduction of the new Core-Based Statistical Areas (formerly called metropolitan areas). Most of the known effect on estimates during and after the sample redesign will be the result of changing from 1990 to 2000 geographic definitions. Research has shown that the national-level estimates of the metropolitan and nonmetropolitan populations should not change appreciably because of the new sample design. However, users should still exercise caution when comparing metropolitan and nonmetropolitan estimates across years with a design change, especially at the state level.

Caution should also be used when comparing Hispanic estimates over time. No independent population control totals for people of Hispanic origin were used before 1985.

A Nonsampling Error Warning. Since the full extent of the nonsampling error is unknown, one should be particularly careful when interpreting results based on small differences between estimates. The Census Bureau recommends that data users incorporate information about nonsampling errors into their analyses, as nonsampling error could impact the conclusions drawn from the results. Caution should also be used when interpreting results based on a relatively small number of cases. Summary measures (such as medians and percentage distributions) probably do not reveal useful information when computed on a subpopulation smaller than 75,000.

For additional information on nonsampling error including the possible impact on CPS data when known, refer to references [2] and [3].

Standard Errors and Their Use. The sample estimate and its standard error enable one to construct a confidence interval. A confidence interval is a range that has a known probability of including the average result of all possible samples. For example, if all possible samples were surveyed under

essentially the same general conditions and using the same sample design, and if an estimate and its standard error were calculated from each sample, then approximately 90 percent of the intervals from 1.645 standard errors below the estimate to 1.645 standard errors above the estimate would include the average result of all possible samples.

A particular confidence interval may or may not contain the average estimate derived from all possible samples. However, one can say with specified confidence that the interval includes the average estimate calculated from all possible samples.

Standard errors may also be used to perform hypothesis testing, a procedure for distinguishing between population parameters using sample estimates. The most common type of hypothesis is that the population parameters are different. An example of this would be comparing the percentage of men who were part-time workers to the percentage of women who were part-time workers.

Tests may be performed at various levels of significance. A significance level is the probability of concluding that the characteristics are different when, in fact, they are the same. For example, to conclude that two characteristics are different at the 0.10 level of significance, the absolute value of the estimated difference between characteristics must be greater than or equal to 1.645 times the standard error of the difference.

The Census Bureau uses 90-percent confidence intervals and 0.10 levels of significance to determine statistical validity. Consult standard statistical textbooks for alternative criteria.

Estimating Standard Errors. The Census Bureau uses replication methods to estimate the standard errors of CPS estimates. These methods primarily measure the magnitude of sampling error. However, they do measure some effects of nonsampling error as well. They do not measure systematic biases in the data associated with nonsampling error. Bias is the average over all possible samples of the differences between the sample estimates and the true value.

Generalized Variance Parameters. While it is possible to compute and present an estimate of the standard error based on the survey data for each estimate in a report, there are a number of reasons why this is not done. A presentation of the individual standard errors would be of limited use, since one could not possibly predict all of the combinations of results that may be of interest to data users. Additionally, data users have access to CPS microdata files, and it is impossible to compute in advance the standard error for every estimate one might obtain from those data sets. Moreover, variance estimates are based on sample data and have variances of their own. Therefore, some methods of stabilizing these estimates of variance, for example, by generalizing or averaging over time, may be used to improve their reliability.

Experience has shown that certain groups of estimates have similar relationships between their variances and expected values. Modeling or generalizing may provide more stable variance estimates by taking advantage of these similarities. The generalized variance function is a simple model that expresses the variance as a function of the expected value of the survey estimate. The parameters of the generalized variance function are estimated using direct replicate variances. These generalized variance parameters provide a relatively easy method to obtain approximate standard errors for numerous characteristics. In this source and accuracy statement, Table 3 provides the generalized variance parameters for labor force

estimates, and Table 4 provides generalized variance parameters for characteristics from the December 2006 supplement. Tables 5, 6, and 7 provide factors and population controls to derive U.S. state, division, and regional parameters.

The basic CPS questionnaire records the race and ethnicity of each respondent. With respect to race, a respondent can be White, Black, Asian, American Indian and Alaskan Native (AIAN), Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander (NHOPI), or combinations of two or more of the preceding. A respondent's ethnicity can be Hispanic or non-Hispanic, regardless of race.

The generalized variance parameters to use in computing standard errors are dependent upon the race/ethnicity group of interest. The following table summarizes the relationship between the race/ethnicity group of interest and the generalized variance parameters to use in standard error calculations.

| Table 2. Estimation Groups of Interest and Generalized Variance Parameters | |
|--|--|
| Race/ethnicity group of interest | Generalized variance parameters to use in standard error calculations |
| Total population | Total or White |
| Total White, White AOIC, or White non-Hispanic population | Total or White |
| Total Black, Black AOIC, or Black non-Hispanic population | Black |
| Total API, AIAN, NHOPI; API, AIAN, NHOPI AOIC; or API, AIAN, NHOPI non-Hispanic population | API, AIAN, NHOPI |
| Populations from other race groups | API, AIAN, NHOPI |
| Hispanic population | Hispanic |
| Two or more races – employment/unemployment and educational attainment characteristics | Black |
| Two or more races – all other characteristics | API, AIAN, NHOPI |

- Notes: (1) API, AIAN, NHOPI are Asian and Pacific Islander, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, respectively.
 (2) AOIC is an abbreviation for alone or in combination. The AOIC population for a race group of interest includes people reporting only the race group of interest (alone) and people reporting multiple race categories including the race group of interest (in combination).
 (3) Hispanics may be any race.
 (4) Two or more races refers to the group of cases self-classified as having two or more races.

Standard Errors of Estimated Numbers. The approximate standard error, s_x , of an estimated number from this microdata file can be obtained by using the formula:

$$s_x = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx} \tag{1}$$

Here x is the size of the estimate and a and b are the parameters in Table 3 or 4 associated with the particular type of characteristic. When calculating standard errors from cross-tabulations involving different characteristics, use the set of parameters for the characteristic that will give the largest standard error.

Illustration 1

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error and a 90-percent confidence interval of the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force when the number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force is about 2,898,000. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 3 and Formula (1) to get

| Illustration 1 | |
|--|------------------------|
| Number of unemployed females in the civilian labor force (x) | 2,898,000 |
| a parameter (a) | -0.000031 |
| b parameter (b) | 2,782 |
| Standard error | 88,000 |
| 90-percent confidence interval | 2,753,000 to 3,043,000 |

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_x = \sqrt{-0.000031 \times 2,898,000^2 + 2,782 \times 2,898,000} = 88,000$$

The 90-percent confidence interval is calculated as $2,898,000 \pm 1.645 \times 88,000$.

A conclusion that the average estimate derived from all possible samples lies within a range computed in this way would be correct for roughly 90 percent of all possible samples.

Standard Errors of Estimated Percentages. The reliability of an estimated percentage, computed using sample data for both numerator and denominator, depends on both the size of the percentage and its base. Estimated percentages are relatively more reliable than the corresponding estimates of the numerators of the percentages, particularly if the percentages are 50 percent or more. When the numerator and denominator of the percentage are in different categories, use the parameter from Table 3 or 4 as indicated by the numerator.

The approximate standard error, $s_{x,p}$, of an estimated percentage can be obtained by using the formula:

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{x} p(100-p)} \tag{2}$$

Here x is the total number of people, families, households, or unrelated individuals in the base of the percentage, p is the percentage ($0 \leq p \leq 100$), and b is the parameter in Table 3 or 4 associated with the characteristic in the numerator of the percentage.

Illustration 2

In December 2006, of the 39,436,000 households in the United States that had children between 0 and 17 years of age, 84.4% were classified as food secure. Use the appropriate parameter from Table 4 and Formula (2) to get

| Illustration 2 | |
|--|--------------|
| Percentage of households with children between 0 and 17 years of age (p) | 84.4 |
| Base (x) | 39,436,000 |
| b parameter (b) | 1,860 |
| Standard error | 0.25 |
| 90-percent confidence interval | 84.0 to 84.8 |

The standard error is calculated as

$$s_{x,p} = \sqrt{\frac{1,860}{39,436,000} \times 84.4 \times (100.0 - 84.4)} = 0.25$$

The 90-percent confidence interval for the estimated percentage is from 84.0 to 84.8 percent (i.e., $84.4 \pm 1.645 \times 0.25$).

Standard Errors of Estimated Differences. The standard error of the difference between two sample estimates is approximately equal to

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{s_x^2 + s_y^2} \quad (3)$$

where s_x and s_y are the standard errors of the estimates, x and y . The estimates can be numbers, percentages, ratios, etc. This will result in accurate estimates of the standard error of the same characteristic in two different areas, or for the difference between separate and uncorrelated characteristics in the same area. However, if there is a high positive (negative) correlation between the two characteristics, the formula will overestimate (underestimate) the true standard error.

Illustration 3

In December 2006, of the 39,436,000 households in the United States that had children between 0 and 17 years of age, 33,278,000 or 84.4% were classified as being food secure. Of the 76,173,000 households in the United States that did not have children between 0 and 17 years of age, 69,683,000 or 91.5% were classified as being food secure. Use the appropriate parameters from Table 4 and Formulas (2) and (3) to get

| Illustration 3 | | | |
|--|--------------|-----------------|------------|
| | Children (x) | No Children (y) | Difference |
| Percentage of food secure (<i>p</i>) | 84.4 | 91.5 | 7.1 |
| Base | 39,436,000 | 76,173,000 | - |
| b parameter (<i>b</i>) | 1,860 | 1,860 | - |
| Standard error | 0.25 | 0.14 | 0.29 |
| 90-percent confidence interval | 84.0 to 84.8 | 91.3 to 91.7 | 6.6 to 7.6 |

The standard error of the difference is calculated as

$$s_{x-y} = \sqrt{0.25^2 + 0.14^2} = 0.29$$

The 90-percent confidence interval around the difference is calculated as $7.1 \pm 1.645 \times 0.29$. Since this interval does not include zero, we can conclude with 90 percent confidence that the percentage of households with children who could consistently afford enough food was smaller than the percentage of households without children who could consistently afford enough food.

Accuracy of State Estimates. The redesign of the CPS following the 1980 census provided an opportunity to increase efficiency and accuracy of state data. All strata are now defined within state boundaries. The sample is allocated among the states to produce state and national estimates with the required accuracy while keeping total sample size to a minimum. Improved accuracy of state data was achieved with about the same sample size as in the 1970 design.

Since the CPS is designed to produce both state and national estimates, the proportion of the total population sampled and the sampling rates differ among the states. In general, the smaller the population of the state the larger the sampling proportion. For example, in Vermont approximately 1 in every 250 households is sampled each month. In New York the sample is about 1 in every 2,000 households. Nevertheless, the size of the sample in New York is four times larger than in Vermont because New York has a larger population.

Computation of Standard Errors for State Estimates. The standard error for a state may be obtained by determining new state-level *a* and *b* parameters and then using these adjusted parameters in the standard error formulas mentioned previously. To determine a new state-level *b* parameter (b_{state}), multiply the *b* parameter from Table 3 or Table 4 by the state factor from Table 5. To determine a new state-level *a* parameter (a_{state}), use the following.

- (1) If the *a* parameter from Table 3 or 4 is positive, multiply the *a* parameter by the state factor from Table 4.

- (2) If the a parameter in Table 3 or 4 is negative, calculate the new state-level a parameter as follows:

$$a_{\text{state}} = \frac{-b_{\text{state}}}{\text{State Control Total}}$$

The state control total is found in Table 5.

Illustration 4

Suppose you want to calculate the standard error for the percentage of people 25 years old and over living in the state of Florida who had completed a bachelor’s degree or more. Suppose about 3,629,000 (29.4 percent) people had completed at least a bachelor’s degree when there were about 12,353,000 people aged 25 and over living in Florida. Following the method mentioned above, obtain the needed state parameter by multiplying the parameter in Table 4 by the state factor in Table 5 for the state of interest. In this example, the educational attainment parameter for Total or White in Florida is calculated as $b_{\text{state}} = 2,131 \times 1.10 = 2,344$.

Use formula (2) with the b_{state} parameter, 2,344, to get

| Illustration 4 | |
|---|----------------------|
| Percentage of people (p) | 29.4 |
| Base (x) | 12,353,000 |
| State factor | 1.10 |
| b parameter * State Factor = b_{state} parameter | 2,131 x 1.10 = 2,344 |
| Standard error | 0.63 |

Technical Assistance. If you require assistance or additional information, please contact the Demographic Statistical Methods Division via e-mail at dsmd.source.and.accuracy@census.gov.

**Table 3. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Labor Force Characteristics:
December 2006**

| Characteristic | a | b |
|---|-----------|-------|
| Total or White | | |
| <i>Civilian labor force, employed</i> | -0.000016 | 3,068 |
| <i>Not in labor force</i> | -0.000009 | 1,833 |
| <i>Unemployed</i> | -0.000016 | 3,096 |
| <i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i> | | |
| Men | -0.000032 | 2,971 |
| Women | -0.000031 | 2,782 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.000022 | 3,096 |
| Black | | |
| <i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i> | | |
| Total | -0.000151 | 3,455 |
| Men | -0.000311 | 3,357 |
| Women | -0.000252 | 3,062 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.001632 | 3,455 |
| Hispanic | | |
| <i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i> | | |
| Total | -0.000141 | 3,455 |
| Men | -0.000253 | 3,357 |
| Women | -0.000266 | 3,062 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.001528 | 3,455 |
| API, AIAN, NHOPI | | |
| <i>Civilian labor force, employed, not in labor force, and unemployed</i> | | |
| Total | -0.000346 | 3,198 |
| Men | -0.000729 | 3,198 |
| Women | -0.000659 | 3,198 |
| Both sexes, 16 to 19 years | -0.004146 | 3,198 |

- Notes: (1) These parameters are to be applied to basic CPS monthly labor force estimates.
(2) API, AIAN, NHOPI are Asian and Pacific Islander, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, respectively.
(3) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the *a* and *b* parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, Hispanics, and Asians.
(4) Hispanics may be any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the “Generalized Variance Parameters” section.
(5) For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the *a* and *b* parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ethnicity, the *a* and *b* parameters are zero.

Table 4. Parameters for Computation of Standard Errors for Food Security Characteristics: December 2006

| Characteristics | Total or White | | Black | | API, AIAN, NH & OPI | | Hispanic | |
|---|----------------|-------|-----------|-------|---------------------|-------|-----------|--------|
| | a | b | a | b | a | b | a | b |
| Households | | | | | | | | |
| Households, Families, and Unrelated Individuals | -0.000008 | 1,860 | -0.000038 | 1,683 | -0.000103 | 1,683 | -0.000080 | 2,836 |
| Persons | | | | | | | | |
| All Persons | -0.000019 | 5,695 | -0.000170 | 9,929 | -0.000467 | 9,929 | -0.000379 | 16,733 |
| Adults Only or Children Only | -0.000016 | 4,687 | -0.000115 | 6,733 | -0.000317 | 6,733 | -0.000257 | 11,347 |
| Other Categories | | | | | | | | |
| Employment Status | -0.000016 | 3,068 | -0.000151 | 3,455 | -0.000346 | 3,198 | -0.000141 | 3,455 |
| Educational Attainment | -0.000009 | 2,131 | -0.000054 | 2,410 | -0.000119 | 1,946 | -0.000078 | 2,745 |

- Notes: (1) These parameters are to be applied to the December 2006 Food Security Supplement data.
(2) API, AIAN, NHOPI are Asian and Pacific Islander, American Indian and Alaska Native, Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander, respectively.
(3) Hispanics may be of any race. For a more detailed discussion on the use of parameters for race and ethnicity, please see the “Generalized Variance Parameters” section.
(4) The Total or White, Black, and API parameters are to be used for both “alone” and “in combination” race group estimates.
(5) For nonmetropolitan characteristics, multiply the *a* and *b* parameters by 1.5. If the characteristic of interest is total state population, not subtotaled by race or ethnicity, the *a* and *b* parameters are zero.
(6) For foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Total and White, the *a* and *b* parameters should be multiplied by 1.3. No adjustment is necessary for foreign-born and noncitizen characteristics for Blacks, APIs, and Hispanics.
(7) For the group self-classified as having two or more races, use the API, AIAN, and NHOPI parameters for all characteristics except employment, unemployment, and educational attainment, in which case use Black parameters.

Table 5. Factors and Populations for State Standard Errors: December 2006

| State | Factor | Population | State | Factor | Population |
|----------------------|--------|------------|----------------|--------|------------|
| Alabama | 1.09 | 4,531,163 | Montana | 0.25 | 933,074 |
| Alaska | 0.18 | 656,979 | Nebraska | 0.47 | 1,741,710 |
| Arizona | 1.13 | 6,119,672 | Nevada | 0.65 | 2,502,821 |
| Arkansas | 0.70 | 2,779,524 | New Hampshire | 0.37 | 1,308,026 |
| California | 1.14 | 36,018,722 | New Jersey | 1.14 | 8,652,664 |
| Colorado | 1.14 | 4,673,069 | New Mexico | 0.51 | 1,947,788 |
| Connecticut | 0.91 | 3,464,747 | New York | 1.16 | 18,927,345 |
| Delaware | 0.23 | 847,896 | North Carolina | 1.13 | 8,667,492 |
| District of Columbia | 0.18 | 531,762 | North Dakota | 0.17 | 622,257 |
| Florida | 1.10 | 18,069,104 | Ohio | 1.13 | 11,303,029 |
| Georgia | 1.11 | 9,104,552 | Oklahoma | 0.94 | 3,514,884 |
| Hawaii | 0.31 | 1,279,093 | Oregon | 1.00 | 3,662,491 |
| Idaho | 0.35 | 1,452,621 | Pennsylvania | 1.13 | 12,257,594 |
| Illinois | 1.13 | 12,660,847 | Rhode Island | 0.30 | 1,050,910 |
| Indiana | 1.11 | 6,243,168 | South Carolina | 1.11 | 4,235,633 |
| Iowa | 0.79 | 2,933,659 | South Dakota | 0.18 | 767,643 |
| Kansas | 0.74 | 2,702,430 | Tennessee | 1.12 | 5,975,482 |
| Kentucky | 1.11 | 4,130,659 | Texas | 1.14 | 23,094,523 |
| Louisiana | 1.09 | 4,106,647 | Utah | 0.54 | 2,508,488 |
| Maine | 0.42 | 1,311,182 | Vermont | 0.19 | 619,164 |
| Maryland | 1.16 | 5,567,893 | Virginia | 1.12 | 7,474,282 |
| Massachusetts | 1.11 | 6,296,734 | Washington | 1.15 | 6,301,579 |
| Michigan | 1.13 | 10,004,987 | West Virginia | 0.41 | 1,793,093 |
| Minnesota | 1.11 | 5,119,396 | Wisconsin | 1.13 | 5,496,914 |
| Mississippi | 0.73 | 2,831,578 | Wyoming | 0.15 | 506,620 |
| Missouri | 1.15 | 5,754,392 | | | |

Notes: These factors are for use with state level estimates for subpopulation groups.

| Table 6. Factors and Populations for Division Standard Errors: December 2006 | | |
|---|--------|------------|
| Division | Factor | Population |
| New England | 0.83 | 14,050,763 |
| Middle Atlantic | 1.15 | 39,837,603 |
| East North Central | 1.13 | 45,708,945 |
| West North Central | 0.90 | 19,641,487 |
| South Atlantic | 1.07 | 56,291,707 |
| East South Central | 1.05 | 17,468,882 |
| West South Central | 1.08 | 33,495,578 |
| Mountain | 0.83 | 20,644,153 |
| Pacific | 1.10 | 47,918,864 |

Notes: These factors are for use with census division level estimates for subpopulation groups.

| Table 7. Factors and Populations for Regional Standard Errors: December 2006 | | |
|---|--------|-------------|
| Region | Factor | Population |
| Midwest | 1.06 | 65,350,432 |
| Northeast | 1.06 | 53,888,366 |
| South | 1.07 | 107,256,167 |
| West | 1.02 | 68,563,017 |
| All Except South | 1.05 | 187,801,815 |

Notes: These factors are for use with region level estimates for subpopulation groups.

References

- [1] Bureau of Labor Statistics. 1994. *Employment and Earnings*. Volume 41 Number 5, May 1994. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
- [2] U.S. Census Bureau. 2006. *Current Population Survey: Design and Methodology*. Technical Paper 66. Washington, DC: Government Printing Office.
<http://www.census.gov/prod/2006pubs/tp66.pdf>
- [3] Brooks, C.A. and Bailar, B.A. 1978. *Statistical Policy Working Paper 3 - An Error Profile: Employment as Measured by the Current Population Survey*. Subcommittee on Nonsampling Errors, Federal Committee on Statistical Methodology, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC. (<http://www.fcsm.gov/working-papers/spp.html>)

ATTACHMENT 17

USER NOTES

This section will contain information relevant to the *Current Population Survey, December 2006: Food Security Supplement File* that becomes available after the file is released. The cover letter to the updated information should be filed behind this page.

CURRENT POPULATION SURVEY,

DECEMBER 2006: FOOD SECURITY SUPPLEMENT

User Note 1

Overview

This document provides technical information on the Current Population Survey Food Security Supplement (CPS-FSS) conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau for the U.S. Department of Agriculture in December 2006. The CPS-FSS data are available from the U.S. Census Bureau in two formats: ASCII format on CD-ROM, and ASCII format via the DataFerrett system (with optional SAS code to create a SAS datafile from the ASCII data accessed via DataFerrett). The Food Security Briefing Room on the Economic Research Service Web site (URL address at the end of this document) provides additional documentation, a copy of the questionnaire, and information on the concepts and history of the food security measurement project.

Technical Description: CPS Food Security Supplement December 2006 Public-Use Microdata File

The CD-ROM data file is in ASCII format and consists of 152,962 logical records. Each record represents one person in a surveyed household or one address that was selected for the core labor force survey but that either was vacant, was not a residence, could not be contacted, or refused to participate. Non-interview households (17,687) are included in the CD-ROM file with their non-interview status indicated. Interviewed households (54,471) include 135,275 person records. Of the interviewed households, 46,516 households completed the Food Security Supplement as well as the labor force survey and included 115,776 person records.

The DataFerrett system files do not include non-interview households (but do include interviewed households with Supplement data missing). Data files downloaded from FERRETT, therefore, consist of 135,275 records comprising 54,471 households.

A subset of variables on each record contains data about the household of which the person is a part. These variables have the same value for all persons in the same household.

Contents of the Data Files

The file includes data in four general categories:

(1) Monthly labor force survey data and recodes, collected by the Census Bureau for the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Included are geographic, demographic, income, and employment data that may be of interest to those analyzing the Food Security Supplement data. These variables are described briefly in the data dictionary on the CD-ROM or DataFerrett. More detailed information on concepts and definitions underlying these data is available in the technical documentation for the CPS monthly labor force data, available from the Bureau of Labor Statistics.

(2) Food Security Supplement data, collected by the Census Bureau for the United States Department of Agriculture. These data consist of answers by household respondents to questions about household food expenditures, use of food assistance programs, and experiences and behaviors related to food security. All of the Food Security Supplement data are household-level data.

(3) Food security status and scale variables calculated from the Food Security Supplement data by the Economic Research Service of the U. S. Department of Agriculture. These household-level variables (HRFS12CX-HRFS30DE) are described in detail later in this document.

(4) Weighting variables calculated by the Census Bureau as the number of persons or households represented by each person or household in the sample. Separate weights are calculated for the Food Security Supplement and the core CPS. Selection of appropriate weights for statistical estimation is described later in this document.

Contents of the Food Security Supplement Questionnaire

A copy of the Food Security Supplement questionnaire is available on the ERS Web site (address at end of this document) and on the public-use data file CD-ROM available from the Census Bureau. Variable names in the data dictionary generally consist of the prefix HE (household variable, edited) followed by the question number from the questionnaire. The major sections are as follows:

(1) Food Spending (HES1A-HES8).

(2) Minimum Food Spending Needed (HES8B-HES8D)

(3) Food Assistance Program Participation (HES9-HESP9).

(4) Food Sufficiency and Food Security (HESS1-HESSH5). This section includes the 18 food security questions that are used to calculate the 12-month Food Security Scales as well as follow-up questions that are used to calculate the 30-day food security scales.

(5) Ways of Avoiding or Ameliorating Food Deprivation – Coping Strategies (HESC1-HESCM4).

Changes from Previous Years' Food Security Supplements

All food security variables remain unchanged from the December 2005 survey. *There were, however, several important changes in 2005, which are detailed in the documentation for the December 2005 file.* The core CPS variables identifying persons displaced by Hurricane Katrina were discontinued by December 2006.

Screening of the Food Security Supplement

The Food Security Supplement includes several screens to reduce respondent burden and to avoid asking questions that may seem inappropriate to respondents given other information they have provided in the survey. The screener variables use information from the monthly labor force core data as well as from the Food Security Supplement. Households with incomes above 185 percent of the poverty threshold (HRPOOR=2, approximated from HUFAMINC and HRNUMHOU) that responded “no” to HES9 were not asked the questions on participation in food assistance programs. Households with income above 185 percent of poverty that registered no indication of food stress on HES9 or HESS1 were not asked the rest of the questions in the “Food Sufficiency and Food Security” section or those in the “Ways of Avoiding or Ameliorating Food Deprivation” section.

There were also two “internal” screeners in the main food security section (the questions that are used to calculate the Household Food Security Scale). This series of questions is divided into three blocks. After

each of the first two blocks, households that registered no indication of food stress in the preceding block are skipped over the rest of the “Food Sufficiency and Food Security” section. The variable HRFS12MS indicates the screening status of each household on the food security scale questions. It indicates whether the household was screened out at the initial screen (before the first of the 18 scale questions), or was screened out after the first or second blocks of questions, or was not screened out and was asked all questions. Households that were screened out at the initial screen are assumed to be highly food secure (raw score imputed as zero). However, if they were screened out at the initial screen without having given a valid response to either screening question, or if they were screened out after the first or second block without having given a valid response to any of the questions in the scale, HRFS12MS is coded “Missing” (-5). The food security scale and status variables for these households are coded as “No Response” (-9), except that the Children’s Food Security Scale variables are coded as “Not in Universe” (-1) if there were no children in the household.

The screening rules that determine whether a household was asked the questions in the food security scale varied somewhat during the first four years of fielding the Food Security Supplement (1995-98). These different screening procedures affected the estimated prevalence of food security differently in each year. From 1998-2006, screening procedures have remained unchanged and prevalence rates are directly comparable. The variable HRFS12CX indicates screening status under the “common screen” that allows comparisons of food security prevalence rates across all years since data were first collected in 1995. To compare 2006 prevalence rates to those for 1995, 1996, or 1997, users will need to edit the food security status variable of interest to “high food security” (raw score=0) for households that would have been screened out under the common screen (HRFS12CX=1). Comparison can then be made to variables in the common screen series (HRFS12C1, -C2, -C3, and -C4) in any earlier year’s data.

Screeners also were applied based on whether the household included any children, so that households without children were not asked questions that refer specifically to children. For this purpose, persons 17 or younger are classified as children except those who are household reference persons or spouses of household reference persons (PERRP=1, 2, or 3).

Food Security Status and Scale Variables

The main purpose of the Food Security Supplement is to provide information about the food security of the nation’s households. Six series of variables are provided for this purpose. The first three series indicate the food security of households, children in households, and adults in households during the 12 months prior to the survey. The remaining three series indicated the food security of households, children in households, and adults in households during the 30 days prior to the survey. Each series includes one (or two in some series) categorical food security status variables, a raw score variable, and a scale score variable.

The food security status variables are as follows:

- ***Household Food Security Scale, 12-Month Reference Period***
- ***HRFS12M1 is a categorical variable that classifies households in three categories: food secure, low food security, and very low food security. Users may combine the latter two categories as food insecure.***
- ***HRFS12MD is the same as HRFS12M1 except that the food-secure category is subdivided to differentiate households that reported no food-insecure conditions (high food security) from those that reported one or two food-insecure conditions (marginal food security).***

- ***HRFS12M3 is the raw score—a count of the number of questions in the 12-month Household Food Security Scale that were affirmed by the household respondent***
- ***HRFS12M4 is the scale score, a continuous score based on fitting the data to a single-parameter Rasch model using item calibrations calculated from the 1998 data. Computed values range from about 1 to 14. Scale scores for households that affirmed no items cannot be calculated within the Rasch model. These households are food secure, but the degree of their food security is not known and may vary widely from household to household. They are assigned scale scores of -6 to remind users that they require special handling in analyses that assume linearity of the scale scores.***
- ***Children’s Food Security Scale, 12-Month Reference Period.*** A set of food security variables indicating the food security of children in the household is calculated from responses to the 8 questions in the scale that ask specifically about food conditions among the children.
- ***HRFS12MC is a categorical variable that classifies households in three categories based on the food security of children in the household: food secure, low food security, and very low food security. Note that the coding of this variable differs from that of HRFS12M5 in previous years. HRFS12MC differentiates households with low food security among children (raw score 2, 3, and 4) from households in which children were food secure (raw score 0 and 1). The category very low food security among children in the 2006 data (HRFS12MC=3) is exactly equivalent to the category food insecure with hunger among children (HRFS12M5=2) in 2004 and earlier years.***
- ***HRFS12M6 is the raw score on the 12-month child-referenced items.***
- ***HRFS12M7 is the Rasch-model-based scale score on the Children’s Food Security Scale.***
- ***Adult Food Security Scale, 12-Month Reference Period.*** A set of food security status variables indicating the level of food security among adults in the household is calculated from responses to the 10 questions in the scale that ask specifically about food conditions among adults in the household, and of the household in general. This variable provides a more nearly comparable measure of food security between households with and without children, or among households with children in different age ranges than does the Household Food Security Scale (the HRFS12M1—M4 series).
- ***HRFS12M8 is a categorical variable based on the scale score (HRFS12ME) that classifies households in four categories of food security among adults: High, marginal, low, and very low. Users may combine the first two categories as indicating food security among adults and the latter two as indicating food insecurity among adults.***
- ***HRFS12M9 is the raw score on the 12-month adult- and household-referenced items.***
- ***HRFS12ME is the Rasch-model-based scale score on the Adult Food Security Scale.***
- ***Household Food Security Scale, 30-Day Reference Period.*** HRFS30D1, -D2, -D3 and -D4 correspond to HRFS12M1, -MD, -M3, and -M4, except that they are based on food security conditions during the 30-day period prior to the food security survey rather than the 12-month period. *Note: these variables are not comparable with the 30-day food security variables in 2004 and earlier years’ data (HRFS30M1, M2, and M3). The earlier years’ measures were based on only a subset of the items in the scale introduced in 2005 and continued in 2006.*

- ***Children’s Food Security Scale, 30-Day Reference Period.*** HRFS30D5, -D6, and -D7 correspond to HRFS12MC, -M6, and -M7, except that they are based on food security conditions among children during the 30-day period prior to the food security survey rather than the 12-month period.
- ***Adult Food Security Scale, 30-Day Reference Period.*** HRFS30D8, -D9, and -DE correspond to HRFS12M8, -M9, and -ME, except that they are based on food security conditions among adults during the 30-day period prior to the food security survey rather than the 12-month period.

Constructing Household Characteristics from Person Records

To compute some household characteristics such as household size, presence of children, or presence of elderly members, it is necessary to identify the records of all persons in the same household. Households are uniquely and completely identified by three variables in combination: State of residence (GESTCEN), and two household identifiers (HRHHID and HRHHID2). Characteristics of the household reference person can be assigned from the person record with PERRP 1 or 2, which will always be the record lowest-numbered PERRP in the household. To match to other months’ CPS files, add the HRMIS variable to the household identification, adjusting one of the files for the difference in survey month.

Weights: Estimating Population Distributions of Person and Household Characteristics

The CPS is a complex probability sample, and interviewed households as well as persons in those households are assigned weights so that the full interviewed sample represents the total national non-institutionalized civilian population. Initial weights are assigned based on probability of selection into the sample, and weights are then adjusted iteratively to match population controls for selected demographic characteristics at State and national levels. There are two sets of household and person weights in this data file: (1) labor force survey weights, (2) Food Security Supplement weights.

The labor force survey weights, HWHHWGT for households and PWSSWGT for persons, are positive for persons in all interviewed households (except that person weights for persons in the armed forces are zero or missing). These weights would be appropriate for analyzing whether households or persons who completed the Supplement differed from those who declined to complete the Supplement.

About 15 percent of eligible households completed the core labor force survey but declined to complete the Food Security Supplement. The Supplement weights, HHSUPWGT for households and PWSUPWGT for persons, are adjusted for Supplement nonresponse so that the Supplement respondents represent the national non-institutionalized population. These weights are appropriate for estimating household distributions of variables in the Food Security Supplement, including food security status.

Household weights are attached to all person records in the household. To estimate household frequency distributions, the sample must be limited to one record for each household. This is usually accomplished by limiting the sample to records of household reference persons (PERRP=1 or 2). Non-interview or non-supplement households must be excluded from these analyses based on HRINTSTA or HRSUPINT.

All weight variables have four implied decimal places in the CD-ROM (the decimal point is not included). Divide the weight variables by 10,000 for analysis in units or by 10,000,000 for analysis in thousands of persons or thousands of households. The format of weight variables downloaded from DataFerrett are somewhat unpredictable. Sometimes they are in units; sometimes they have four implied decimal places.

These should be checked prior to use.

Further Information

Information on the Federal Food Security Measurement Project, and on survey and measurement issues, is available from:

The Economic Research Service Food Security in the United States Briefing Room on the Worldwide Web: <http://www.ers.usda.gov/briefing/foodsecurity/>

United States Department of Agriculture, Economic Research Service
Contact Mark Nord 202-694-5433; marknord@ers.usda.gov

A statistical summary of the December 2006 CPS-FSS data, *Household Food Security in the United States, 2006*, can be ordered or downloaded from the Food Security in the United States Briefing Room.

October 2007